



Complete Catalogue **2022**



the content

at a glance

Accessories for household appliances

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Device Connection sanitary | 6 |
| Device Connection (Electric) | 13 |
| Washing & Drying | 14 |
| Ironing | 20 |
| Cooling & Freezing | 21 |
| Electric Stove | 24 |
| Cooking Hood | 29 |
| Microwave | 32 |
| Deep Fryer | 34 |
| Vacuum cleaner accessories | 35 |
| Rinsing | 42 |
| Heating | 43 |

Cleaning & Care

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| Coffee Machine | 46 |
| Washing Up | 48 |
| Kitchen Cleaning | 49 |
| Washing & Ironing | 52 |
| Descalers | 53 |
| Special Cleaner | 55 |

Kitchen & Table

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| Storage | 58 |
| Baking | 59 |
| Cooking | 60 |
| Bar & Wine | 62 |
| Household Goods | 63 |

Small household appliances

| | |
|---------|----|
| Kitchen | 68 |
|---------|----|

Coffee & tea

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| Drinking Vessels | 74 |
| Storage & Presentation | 76 |
| Preparation | 79 |
| Machine Accessories | 82 |

To Go

| | |
|-------------|----|
| Drink To Go | 88 |
| Eat To Go | 95 |

Lighting

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| Overview of designs | 104 |
| LED lamps 230V | 105 |
| LED lamps 12 V | 139 |
| Halogen Bulbs 230 V | 142 |
| Halogen Bulbs, 12 V | 147 |
| Fluorescent tubes | 149 |
| Special Bulbs | 152 |
| Plant Lamps | 154 |

Service Assortment

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Supply hoses | 157 |
| Supply hose accessories | 159 |
| Drain hoses | 161 |
| Drain hoses accessories | 162 |
| Siphon connection | 163 |
| Exhaust hose | 165 |
| Exhaust hose accessories | 166 |
| Cooling | 167 |
| Washing/Drying | 168 |
| Cooking | 172 |
| Cleaning and care | 173 |





Accessories for household appliances

at a glance

Device Connection (Sanitary)

Device Connection (Electric)

Washing & Drying

Ironing

Cooling & Freezing

Electric Stove

Cooking Hood

Microwave

Deep Fryer

Vacuum cleaner accessories

Rinsing

Heating

DEVICE CONNECTION (SANITARY)

Protection



Hose Break Protection for Inlet Hose

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Shade of colour | Chrome |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |

- For washing machines and dishwashers
- Easy to mount (also afterwards), is screwed between the tap and the inlet hose

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00110881 | | |
| 8 | BK | |

Hose Connector

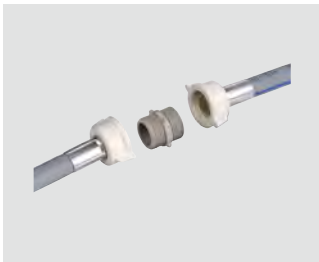


Supply Hose Connector, brass

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Material | Brass |
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

- Professional design in metal, suitable for high water pressure and for hot water connections
- Male thread: 2 x 3/4" (26,9 mm)

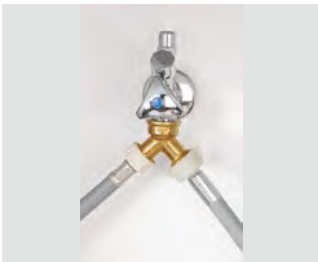
| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00111095 | | |
| 8 | BK | |



Supply Hose Connector

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Material | Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) |

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00110809 | | |
| 8 | BK | |



Y-Connector Inlet Hose

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 3 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Material | Brass |
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

- Professional version in metal
- Also suitable for high water pressure and hot water connections
- For connecting two inlet hoses
- Internal thread to connect to the tap
- External thread to connect 2 inlet hoses

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00111069 | | |
| 6 | BK | |

Household Accessories | Heating & Plumbing

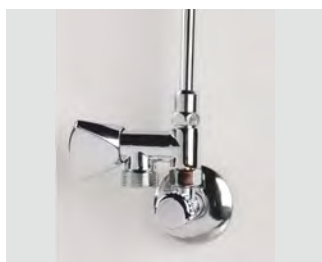


Y-Connector Inlet Hose

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 3 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Material | Nylon |
| Maximum Tempe- rature | 80 °C |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00110811 |
| | 6 | BK | |

Appliances-Water Connection

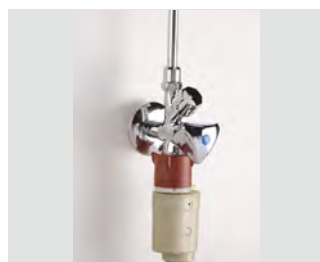


Machine Connector

| Connection | Copper Tube Con- nection |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Hose Connection | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Tube Connection | 3/8", (tube: 10 mm) |
| Water Connection | 3/8" (DN:10), 17.2 mm |

- You only have to lock the angle valve for assembly (the in-house water supply does not have to be interrupted)
- The device is just inserted in the pipe that leads to the tap
- Hose connection separately lockable
- Chrome-plated

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00110817 |
| | 6 | BK | |



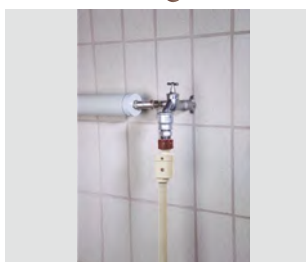
Angle Valve with Machine Connector

| Connection | Copper Tube Connection, Water Connection |
|------------------|--|
| Hose Connection | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Tube Connection | 3/8", (tube: 10 mm) |
| Water Connection | 1/2" (DN:15), 21.3 mm |

- Is directly installed at water connection pipes with 1/2" (21.3 mm) connection
- Hose connection: 3/4" (26.9 mm) for dishwasher/washing machine, separately lockable
- Copper pipe connection: 10 mm to water tap, separately lockable
- Chrome-plated

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00111054 |
| | 6 | BK | |

Supply Hose



Supply Hose „Water stop hose for washing machines, dishwashers“

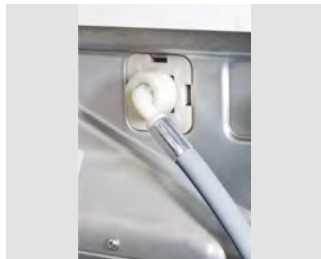
- The outer protective sleeve prevents water damage in the event of leaks or breakage of the hose- Protects the appliance from rust particles thanks to integrated sieve- Stops the supply of water in the event of leaks or breakage of the hose- Leak is indicated by a red colour display

| | | |
|-------|---|----------|
| 2.5 m | | 00111445 |
| | 5 | |
| 1.5 m | | 00111444 |
| | 8 | |

DEVICE CONNECTION (SANITARY)

Heating & Plumbing

DEVICE CONNECTION (SANITARY)



Supply Hose "Cold water for washing machines and dishwashers"

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Nominal Diameter/mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Connection Nut, angled, Connection Nut, straight |
| Maximum Operating Pressure | 10 bar |
| Maximum Temperature | 25 °C |

- Protection of the device from rust particles thanks to integrated sieve
- Safety against leaking water thanks to rubber seal
- Angled union nut for connection to the machine, straight union nut for connection to the water pipe
- VDE-tested

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 3.5 m | 00111835 |
| 8 HB | |
| 2.5 m | 00111834 |
| 8 HB | |
| 1.5 m | 00111833 |
| 8 HB | |



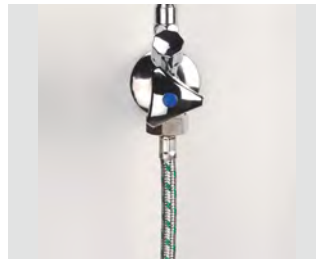
Supply Hose „Water stop hose for washing machines, dishwashers (EOL)“

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Connection Nut, angled, Straight |
| Maximum Operating Pressure | 10 bar |
| Maximum Temperature | 93 °C |

- The outer protective sleeve prevents water damage in the event of leaks or breakage of the hose
- Protects the appliance from rust particles thanks to integrated sieve
- Stops the supply of water in the event of leaks or breakage of the hose
- Leak is indicated by a red colour display
- VDE tested

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 1.5 m | 00111874 |
| 8 HB | |

Hose Extension

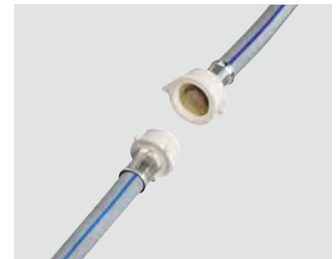


Hose Extension "Reinforced Hose, Extension"

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Threadfitting External Threat |
| Material | Steel Wire Braiding (Rustproof) |
| Maximum Temperature | 93 °C |

- Extreme kink resistance, excellent flexibility and high flow capacity
- Offers the greatest possible protection against water damage for washing machines, dishwashers or connections to drinking water purification systems (ice cube makers, boilers, side-by-side refrigerators, etc.)
- Also ideally suited for extending fixed-connection supply hoses with water stop devices (AquaStop)
- High-quality woven material made from rust-free stainless steel wire
- DVGW type examination certificate: DW-0304BT0257
- Approval as a hose line for drinking water installation (Group I) with DVGW tests W 543, W 270 and BGA KTW-A 0304 confirming excellent microbiological purity and mechanical resilience

| | |
|------|----------|
| 3 m | 00111892 |
| 8 HB | |
| 2 m | 00111891 |
| 8 HB | |
| 1 m | 00111890 |
| 8 HB | |



Cold Water Supply Hose Extension, 2.5 m

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Nominal Diameter/mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Connection Nut, straight, Threadfitting External Threat |
| Material | Nylon, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) |
| Maximum Temperature | 25 °C |

- Protection against leaking water thanks to rubber seal
- Union nut for connection to the machine, connector for connection to the supply hose
- VDE tested

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 2.5 m | 00111836 |
| 8 HB | |

Mounting Materials | Household Accessories

Clamp



xaVax®

Clamp "2 Pieces"

| Material | Steel (Rustproof, Galvanized) |
|----------|-------------------------------|
|----------|-------------------------------|

- Tape and casing made of stainless steel, galvanized screw

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 110 - 130 mm | 00110835 |
| 6 BK | |
| 90 - 110 mm | 00110820 |
| 6 BK | |



xaVax®

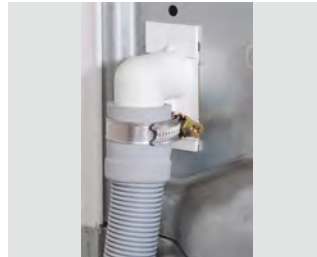
Hose Clip, 20-32 mm

| Material | Steel (Rustproof, Galvanized) |
|----------|-------------------------------|
|----------|-------------------------------|

- For inlet and drain hoses
- Tape and casing made of stainless steel
- Galvanized screw

| | |
|------------|----------|
| 20 - 32 mm | 00110813 |
| 6 BK | |

Drain Hose



xaVax®

Drain Hose „for Washing Machines, Dishwashers, straight/angled“

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 21 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 28 mm |

- Connection: straight: 21 mm / angled: 21 mm
- Complete with mounting elbow
- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)
- High resistance to chemicals

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 1.5 m | 00111052 |
| 10 HB | |



xaVax®

Drain Hose "Set for Condenser Dryer"

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 10 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 15 mm |

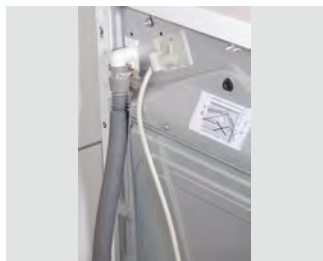
- Consisting of: 1 x drain hose 1.5 m, 1 x siphon connection with seal, 3 x hose clamps, 1 x non-return valve
- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 1.5 m | 00111894 |
| 6 BK | |

DEVICE CONNECTION (SANITARY)

Household Accessories

DEVICE CONNECTION (SANITARY)



Drain Hose for all Washing Machines, Dishwashers, 1.2 - 4 m

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 22 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 28 mm |

- Connection: straight: 21 mm/straight: 21 mm
- Complete with hanging clip
- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)
- High resistance to chemicals
- Extendable hose, allowing it to be used for lengths of 1.2 to 4 m

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1.2 m to 4 m | 00111876 |
| 8 HB | |



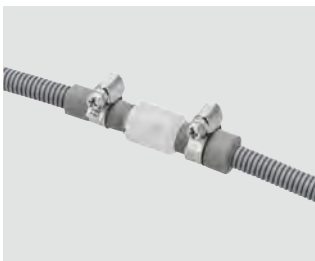
Drain Hose for all Washing Machines, Dishwashers, 1.5 m

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 21 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 27 mm |

- Connection: 2x straight 21 mm/19 mm
- Complete with hanging clip
- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)
- High resistance to chemicals

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 1.5 m | 00111877 |
| 18 HB | |

Stop Valve



Non-return valve, with 2 hose clamps

- If a washing machine and a condensing or heat pump dryer is connected to a single siphon connection, the waste water could be pumped from one machine to the other
- A non-return valve in the waste water pipe prevents this backflow
- Suitable for drain hoses with an inner diameter of up to 10 mm

| | |
|------|----------|
| | 00111398 |
| 6 BK | |

Hose Connector



Brass Drain Hose Connector

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Material | Brass |
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

- Professional metal version

| | |
|------|----------|
| | 00111094 |
| 6 BK | |



Drain Hose Connector

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Material | Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) |
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |



Y-Connector for Drain Hose

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Material | Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) |
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

Siphon/-accessoires



Double Appliance Connection Grommet with Backflow Preventer, for Recessed Siphon

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Ideal for connecting two appliances with a waste water connection to just one siphon connection
- Made from impact-resistant polypropylene with backflow preventer
- Backflow preventer only opens when water is draining, thus preventing water from being pumped from one machine into the other
- Easy to fit to recessed siphons (gasket fixed onto the pipe)
- 1" union nut; 2 x hose connection 20 - 24 mm



In-Wall Waste Pipe Connection without Opening for Cleaning

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 20 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- The drain hose can be mounted to the wall connection
- Conical drain hose connection fits hoses with a diameter of 20 mm, 23 mm and 3/4 inches

DEVICE CONNECTION (SANITARY)

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00110810 | | |
| 6 | BK | |

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00110875 | | |
| 6 | BK | |

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00110221 | | |
| 6 | BK | |

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00111356 | | |
| 6 | BK | |

Heating & Plumbing

DEVICE CONNECTION (SANITARY)



Siphon Connector with Union Nut

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Drain hose connection suitable for hoses with a diameter of 18 - 23 mm
- Includes hose clamp

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111092 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



Siphon Connection with Condensate Connection

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 8 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Second connection for condensing dryer outlet hose
- 1" (33.7 mm) union nut
- 1 x 20 mm connection, for washing machine and dishwasher outlet hose
- 1 x 8 mm connection, for dryer condensate outlet hose connection

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111893 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



Dual-device Connection with 1" Seal

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 23 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Adapter turns a single connection into a double connection: ideal if multiple appliances with a waste water connection are to be connected to a single siphon
- Seal guarantees protection from water leaks
- Easy, safe installation: Hose clamps secure the drain hose to the double-appliance connection, with union nuts for tightening the adapter to the siphon
- Y-adapter 19 - 23.5 mm hose connection is suitable for hoses with interior dimensions of 19 - 23 mm

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111829 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



Waste Pipe Connection

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 20 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110812 |
| | 6 | BK | | |

Power Plug



Device Connection Cable with Angled Heavy Current Plug, 2 m

- For heavy and 3-phase AC current connections
- Max. rated load 400 V / 16 A
- Cable with wire end ferrules
- Angled plug compliant with DIN 49446
- For indoor use

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00111975 |
| | 3 | BK | |

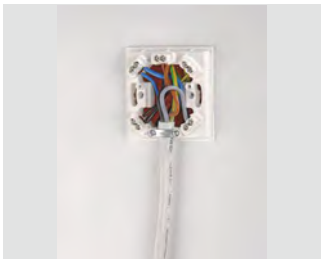
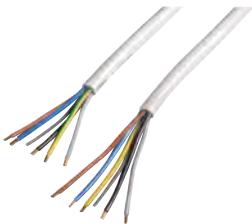


Plug with Earth Contact, 5-Pin, Angled, Reconnectable, 400 V / 16 A

- For heavy and 3-phase AC current connections
- Max. rated load 400 V / 16 A
- Angled plug compliant with DIN 49446
- Plug can be reconnected
- For indoor use

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00111976 |
| | 6 | BK | |

Connection Cable for Household Appliances



Connection Cable for Household Appliances "Electric Stove Supply Line"

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Number of Wires | 5 |
| Wire Cross-Section | 2.5 mm ² |

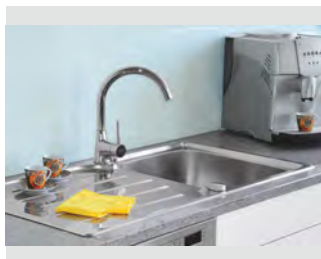
- Prefabricated connection cable
- Open ends with core cable ends
- Cable: H05VV-F 5 x 2.5 mm²

| | | | |
|-------|----|----|----------|
| 2.5 m | | | 00110827 |
| | 15 | BK | |
| 1.5 m | | | 00110826 |
| | 28 | BK | |

Cleaners & Care Products | Holders | Mounting Materials

WASHING & DRYING

Cleaning Cloth



xavax®

**Microfibre Cloths,
30 x 30 cm, blue/green/
yellow/red**

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Material | 15% Polyamide, 85% Polyester |
| Width x Length | 30 x 30 cm |

- Removes dust, grease and dirt
- Excellent cleaning results with moist and dry cleaning
- One extra cloth for every surface, with different textures for more hygiene (device surfaces - red/glass - blue/universal - yellow/kitchen - green)
- Can be used with or without cleaning agents
- Washable, can therefore be used for a long time

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Blue, Green, Red, Yellow | 00111391 |
| 6 HB | |

Anti-Slip Mat



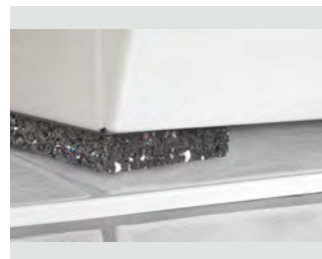
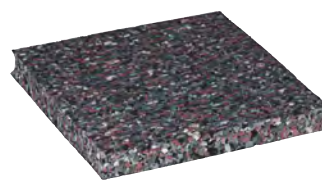
xavax®

**Anti-Slip Mat for Washing
Machines**

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | Grey |
| Width x Length | 60 x 60 cm |

- Absorbs vibrations and prevents appliances moving around
- Provides sound insulation and reduces noise pollution
- Odour-neutral
- Extremely resilient and tear-resistant thanks to high density
- Highly specific recycled rubber granulate with polyurethane bonding
- Rot-resistant and compatible with water
- Resistant to household chemicals, as well as certain acids and alkalis
- Protects flooring of all kinds, equipment and machinery
- Made in Germany
- Width x length x height: 60 x 60 x 0.6 cm

| | |
|----|-----------------|
| | 00111362 |
| 10 | |



xavax®

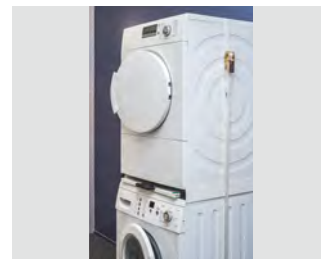
**Anti-Slip Pads with
Vibration Protection,
10 x 10 x 1.5 cm, Set of 4**

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | Black |
| Width x Length | 10 x 10 cm |

- Set of 4 pads for all 4 corners of the device or appliance involved
- Absorbs vibrations and prevents appliances moving around
- Provides sound insulation and reduces noise pollution
- Highly specific recycled rubber granulate with polyurethane bonding
- Rot-resistant and compatible with water
- Resistant to household chemicals, as well as certain acids and alkalis
- Protects flooring of all kinds, equipment and machinery
- Made in Germany

| | |
|----|-----------------|
| | 00110215 |
| 42 | |

Lashing Strap



xavax®

**Safety Lashing Strap with
Ratchet for Laundry Drier**

| | |
|--------|--------|
| Length | 600 cm |
|--------|--------|

- Wrap the strap around the entire column (comprising the washing machine and laundry drier), thread it through the ratchet and lash tight
- After tensioning, the drier sits firmly on the washing machine
- This prevents the drier from tipping over, e.g. as a result of strain forces on the door
- Max. lashing strength 800 daN

| | |
|-------|-----------------|
| | 00111896 |
| 12 HB | |

Condenser Box



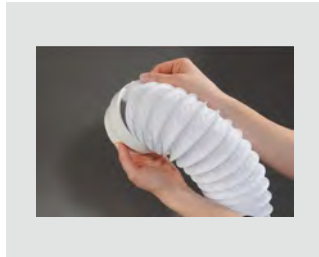
Condenser Box for Vented Tumble Dryers

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |
| Size | 28.5 x 23,5 x 23 cm |

- No annoying laying of the exhaust air hose through the window opening or hole in the wall
- Just attach the exhaust air hose to the extra large and sturdy condensate box (capacity: 7l)
- With additional, removable container for ice which ensures an even better condensation of the warm water vapour

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111341 |
| | 2 | SC | | |

Exhaust Air Hose



Vent Hose Adapter for Laundry Dryers

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Diameter | 102 mm |
|----------|--------|

- Fits all 102 mm vent hoses
- Ideal for dryers with 100 mm connection
- Can easily be inserted in wall sleeves or wall ducts
- Allows the vent hose to be easily plugged on and off (advantageous if this one can only be mounted for drying)
- Secure fit, no hose clip needed

| | | | | |
|-------|---|----|--|----------|
| 0.2 m | | | | 00111306 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



Exhaust Air Hose "Laundry Dryer"

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Diameter | 102 mm |
|----------|--------|

- Flexible PVC hose mounted on a spring steel helix wire
- Can be cut to length just as one likes
- Incl. 2 hose brackets, 90-110 mm

| | | | | |
|-----|----|----|--|----------|
| 2 m | | | | 00110944 |
| | 24 | HB | | |
| 4 m | | | | 00110945 |
| | 12 | HB | | |

Household Appliance Stacking Kit



"Extra" Stacking Kit for Washing Machines/Dryers, Drawer, Plastic

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Includes spacious drawer for storing washing machine accessories or hand towels (depth 40 cm and 28 l capacity)
- With practical handle on the drawer for easier operation
- Also fits washing machines with angled or curved washing machine front and washing machines with a detergent drawer that reaches the cover
- Suitable for slim washing machines (depth 45 cm) as well as for standard washing machines
- Side castors so the drawer is easier to pull out
- Structure made of high-resistance, reinforced technopolymer ensures the stability of household appliances
- With safety lashing strap for optimal securing - prevents the drier from tipping over, e.g. as a result of strain forces on the door.
- Quick and easy to install, since it is pre-assembled
- Can be screwed on if necessary

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110224 |
| | 1 | SC | | |

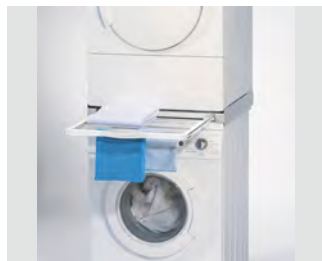


xavax

Intermediate Frame for Washing Machine and Dryer, with Pull-out Shelf

| | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 60 x 55.5 cm |

- Practical pull-out shelf and work surface, ideal for placing the laundry basket or for sorting and folding laundry
- The intermediate frame is already fully assembled and, with the help of the clear instructions, the tower of the washing machine and dryer can be set up quickly and safely
- Including tensioning strap for secure and optimised fastening, prevents the dryer from falling over
- The intermediate kit is universally suitable for all washing machines and also for slim washing machines with a width of 60 cm and a depth of at least 45 cm up to a maximum of 60 cm- Extendable worktop with a shelf of 52 x 40 cm, can be loaded with up to 12 kg- Also suitable for washing machines with a sloping or curved front and for machines where the detergent drawer extends to the lid as well as for dryers that have a cleaning flap in the lower part of the front- Special side rails prevent the dryer from moving, for example, when the washing machine is spinning- Particularly stable and resilient: the frame itself weighs only 4.7 kg but has a load capacity of up to 150 kg

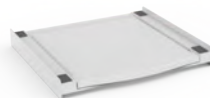


xavax

Stacking Kit for Washing Machines / Dryers, Integrated Laundry Maiden

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 61 x 60 cm |

- Universal, compatible with most washing machines and tumble dryers with a work surface of 60 x 60 cm
- Integrated, pull-out laundry maiden (max. load up to 10 kg) for hanging up smaller items of laundry at a comfortable working height or as a handy storage area for the laundry basket
- Practical handle on the laundry maiden for easier operation
- With safety lashing strap - prevents the dryer from tipping over, e.g. as a result of strain forces on the door
- Quick and easy to install without screw fixings, since it is pre-assembled



xavax

"Smart" Stacking Kit for Washing Machine / Dryer, Pull-Out Plate, Plastic

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |
| Width x Depth | 55 x 60 cm |

- Incl. pull-out plate (max. load up to 10 kg), handy storage and work surface at a comfortable working height (e.g. for folding laundry, tidying, etc.)
- With practical handle on the pull-out plate for easier operation
- Also fits washing machines with angled or curved washing machine front and washing machines with a detergent drawer that reaches the cover
- Suitable for slim washing machines (depth 45 cm) as well as for standard washing machines
- Structure made of high-resistance, reinforced technopolymer ensures the stability of household appliances
- Side castors so the drawer is easier to pull out
- With safety lashing strap for optimal securing - prevents the dryer from tipping over, e.g. as a result of strain forces on the door
- Quick and easy to install, since it is pre-assembled
- Universally suitable for all appliances with a worktop of 60 x 60 cm
- Can be screwed on if necessary



xavax

"Basic" Intermediate Frame for Washing Machine and Dryer, 250 kg Load Capacity

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |
| Width x Depth | 55 x 60 cm |

- The intermediate frame is already fully assembled and, with the help of the clear instructions, the tower of the washing machine and dryer can be set up quickly and safely
- Including tensioning strap for secure and optimised fastening, prevents the dryer from falling over
- The intermediate kit is universally suitable for all washing machines and also for slim washing machines with a width of 60 cm and a depth of at least 45 cm up to a maximum of 60 cm
- Also suitable for washing machines with a sloping or curved front and for machines where the detergent drawer extends to the lid, as well as for dryers that have a cleaning flap in the lower part of the front
- Special side rails prevent the dryer from moving, for example, when the washing machine is spinning
- Particularly stable and resilient: the plastic frame itself weighs only 1.3 kg but has a load capacity of up to 250 kg

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111363 |
| | 5 | SC | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110225 |
| | 5 | SC | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110223 |
| | 4 | SC | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110222 |
| | 4 | SC | | |



xavVax

Intermediate Frame (open front) for Washing Machine and Dryer, 55 - 66 cm

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 55 cm |

- Xavax in-house development
- Frame with an expanding system, therefore easy to transport as well as quick and easy to mount
- Universally compatible with all units with a width from 55 to 66 cm, can be adapted individually to the width of the washing machine cover
- Comes with a lashing strap for optimally securing the device - it can e.g. prevent the dryer from falling down due to tensile loads at the door

Also suitable for:

- Washing machines with an oblique or arched front
- Washing machines with a washing powder drawer that reaches up to the lid
- Dryers with a cleaning flap at the lower part of the front



xavVax

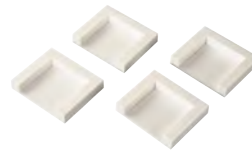
Intermediate Frame for Washing machine/Dryer

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 60 x 60 cm |

- Quick and easy to install
- Universally suitable for all appliances with a surface of 60 x 60 cm

Not suitable for:

- Washing machines with an angled or curved front
- Washing machines with a detergent drawer that reaches to the cover
- Dryers that have a cleaning flap in the front lower section



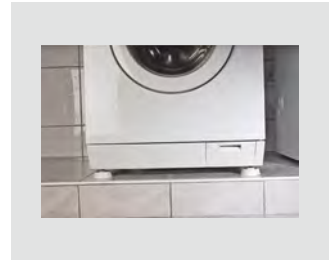
xavVax

Dryer Fixing Plates for Adhesion, set of 4

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |
| Width x Depth | 6,5 x 5.5 cm |

- When a washing machine and dryer are combined to form a column, the fixing plates are stuck under the feet of the dryer
- In addition to the extremely strong adhesion, the dryer secures itself due to its weight as the fixings next to the border also have a bottom plate on which lies the dryer weight
- The glue is insensitive to moisture and changes in temperature
- Suitable for dryer feet up to a diameter of 45 mm

Home Appliance Vibration Damper



xavVax

Vibration damper

| | |
|-------------------|-------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Number of Dampers | 4 |
| Diameter | 45 mm |
| Height | 17 mm |

- For absorbing the operational vibrations of washing machines, dishwashers and tumble dryers
- For increased stability and for noise attenuation
- Prevents sliding on smooth floors
- Protects tiles from scratches
- Can be used anywhere and is easy to attach
- Made from thermoplastic material (TPR)
- Diameter: internal 4.5 cm; external 6.5 cm
- Can hold up to 90 kg

WASHING & DRYING

| |
|----------|
| 00111379 |
| 12 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00110815 |
| 8 SC |

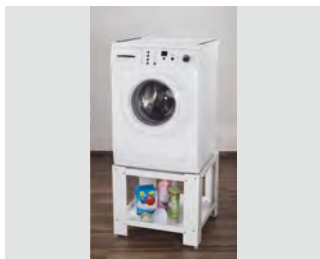
| |
|----------|
| 00111310 |
| 48 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00110879 |
| 48 HB |

Household Accessories

WASHING & DRYING

Household Appliance Base



xavax®

"Giant" Washing Machine Base Unit, 50 cm Tall, 60 x 60 cm with Shelf

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
| Height | 50 cm |
| Length | 60 cm |
| Width | 60 cm |

- A storage compartment open on all sides offers sufficient space under the pedestal for detergent, fabric softener and so on
- Each foot is individually adjustable up to 1 cm in height, so the substructure frame can be ideally aligned even on uneven floors
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- With a support surface of 60 x 60 cm, the base is universally suitable for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances weighing up to 150 kg
- The cross struts of the storage shelf make the high-quality metal base particularly stable and resilient; at the same time, it reduces vibrations, for example when the washing machine is spinning
- The underframe protects your machine from the backflow of water from the drain, flood water up to 50 cm and wetness on the ground, for example from loose hoses

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00111380 |
| 1 SC | |



xavax®

Base for washing machines and dryers, with drawer, 61 x 60 cm

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 120 kg |
| Height | 33.2 cm |
| Length | 61 cm |
| Width | 60 cm |

- Base for a commercial washing machine, dryer or refrigerators and freezers
- Spacious drawer for space-saving storage, e.g. of laundry detergent and laundry accessories
- Easy installation due to the prefabricated drawer element
- High load capacity for normal machines up to 120 kg
- Foam surfaces on the base and rubber feet for vibration damping and noise reduction
- Base for a commercial washing machine or dryer

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00111298 |
| 1 SC | |



xavax®

Washing Machine Base Cabinet 60x60 cm with Shelf, 40 cm Height, 150 kg Load Capacity

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
| Height | 40 cm |
| Length | 60.6 cm |
| Width | 60.6 cm |

- Storage compartment open on three sides can be individually attached at a height of 5 cm, 10 cm or 15 cm and offers sufficient space under the pedestal for detergent, fabric softener and so on
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- With a support surface of 60 x 60 cm, the base is universally suitable for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances weighing up to 150 kg- The cross struts of the storage shelf make the high-quality metal base particularly stable and resilient; at the same time, they reduce vibrations, for example when the washing machine is spinning- The underframe protects your machine from the backflow of water from the drain, flood water up to 40 cm and wetness on the ground, for example from loose hoses

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00111078 |
| 1 SC | |



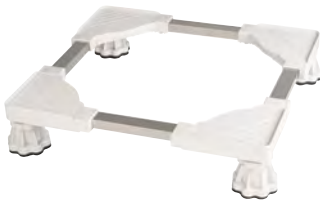
xavax®

Furniture Mover with 4 Heavy-duty Castors, Height-adjustable Feet, 150 kg Load Capacity

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
| Height | 11 cm |

- Sturdy swivel castors with one brake per castor for comfortable transport and a secure stand; the plastic castors absorb vibrations so that washing machines and other appliances can be operated on the rolling board
- Each foot is individually adjustable in height, so the substructure frame can be ideally aligned even on uneven floors
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- The flexible surface can be adjusted from 50 x 50 cm to a size of up to 70 x 70 cm thanks to pull-out rails. The transport rollers can therefore be used universally for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances, furniture, heavy plants or warehouse and transport boxes with a weight of up to 150 kg
- The anti-slip surface and special reinforcements on the corners make the base unit particularly stable and resilient, allowing the machine to be transported safely without it moving around

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00110233 |
| 5 SC | |



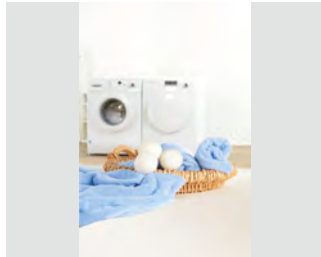
Washing Machine Base Frame, Adjustable, 13-18 cm Height, 150 kg Load Capacity

| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
|-----------------------|--------|
|-----------------------|--------|

- Each foot is individually adjustable in height, so the substructure frame can be ideally aligned even on uneven floors
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- The flexible surface can be adjusted from 52 x 52 cm to a size of up to 72 x 72 cm thanks to pull-out rails. The base unit can therefore be used universally for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances, furniture as heavy or warehouse and transport boxes with a weight of up to 150 kg
- The anti-slip plastic surface and special reinforcements on the corners make the base unit particularly stable and resilient, keeping the machine steady even when spinning and stopping it from moving around
- The underframe protects your machine from the backflow of water from the drain, flood water up to 18 cm and wetness on the ground, for example from loose hoses
- The floor under the washing machine or other household appliances can be cleaned quickly and easily without having to move the heavy appliances out of the way

| White | 00110232 |
|-------|----------|
| 4 | SC |

Wash/Dryer Ball



Wool Dryer Balls, 3 Units

| Shade of colour | Cream Nature |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Temperature Resistance up to | 100 °C |
| Diameter | 75 mm |

- 100% natural, made from sheep's wool
- Soft laundry without the use of chemicals: ideal for sensitive skin
- Hypoallergenic, ideal for allergy sufferers and babies
- Improves the wearing comfort of laundry
- Reduces static charge on textiles
- Laundry becomes less creased while drying
- Saves energy and time, protects the environment and the wallet
- Can be reused a virtually unlimited number of times
- Ideal for the care of down jackets and duvets
- Dryer balls made from wool make less noise than plastic dryer balls
- Easy to use: pop all three dryer balls with the laundry into the dryer

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00111377 |
| | | 48 | HB | |



Drying Balls, 2 pcs

| Shade of colour | Blue, Green |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Temperature Resistance up to | 125 °C |
| Diameter | 60 mm |

- Simply place both drying balls in the tumble dryer with the laundry
- Reduces the drying time by up to 25%
- Saves energy and time, protects the environment and the wallet
- Gentle washing without the need for chemicals
- Fewer creases in laundry and less lint build-up
- Can be reused a virtually unlimited number of times
- Additional ordering info: can be delivered in a display (the delivery comes in an advantageous sales display for each 12 blister packs ordered)

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00111013 |
| | | 12 | SC | |



"Power Pearls" wash ball

| Shade of colour | Green |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Temperature Resistance up to | 90 °C |
| Diameter | 100 mm |

- Plastic ball filled with 120 g ceramic wash pearls
- The vast micro surface of the pearls filters the water and allows for improved detergent distribution
- Detergent quantity can be reduced to 1/4 of the usual amount with no sacrifice to usual cleanliness
- Ideal for those who suffer from skin irritations or allergies caused by detergent residues, as the natural pearls emit no fragrances
- Textiles are protected, colours remain brighter for longer, since the amount of chemicals per wash is vastly reduced, resulting in possible wash temperatures from cold to 90 °
- The specially shaped wash ball with its internal balls moves atypically within the drum, thus supporting the mechanical wash in the washing machine, as it rubs against textiles and thus releases dirt from fibres, disperses the wash more efficiently, and unfolds laundry more effectively
- Due to the movement of the beads, the detergent is released and foamed more efficiently in the water - so more oxygen is introduced into the wash water
- Can be used with all liquid or powder detergents
- Used correctly, the wash ball can be used for around 2 years, before the mineral balls become depleted

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00110226 |
| | | 60 | SC | |

IRONING

Protective Cloth



Textile Protector for Linen and Soleplate

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Material | Aluminium, Polyte- trafluoroethylene (PTFE) |
| Width x Length | 12.9 x 25 cm |

- Especially smooth-gliding thanks to PTFE surface
- The special arrangement of the steam outlet holes ensures the even distribution of steam

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00111075 |
| | 10 | HB | |



Iron Protector Mat,
25 x 34 cm

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Material | Glass Fibre, Polyte- trafluoroethylene (PTFE) |
| Width x Length | 25 x 34 cm |

- Non-stick coating and steam-permeable material (made from fibre glass and PTFE) protect the ironed fabric perfectly
- Simply place on the area to be ironed
- Prevents the formation of shiny spots and ensures shine-free ironed creases
- Textile appliqués are protected

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110218 |
| | 12 | SU | |

Special Bulbs | Measuring Devices & Sensors

Special Bulb



Bulb for Cooling Appliances, 15W, E14, pear-shaped, clear

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 15 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 15 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | Pear Shape |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112443 |
| | | 10 | BK | |



Bulb for Cooling Appliances, 25W, E14, pear-shaped, clear

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 25 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 25 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | Pear Shape |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112444 |
| | | 10 | BK | |



LED Refrigerator Bulb, 1.7W, E14, neutral white

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 1.7 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 2 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Design | Pear Shape |

- With a total length of 60 mm, this bulb fits into virtually any refrigerator or freezer
- Also ideal for freezer cabinets, bottle coolers, sewing machines, guide lights and night lights in which only small bulbs can be used
- Operating temperature: -20°C to +40°C

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00110212 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

Thermometer



Analogue Thermometer for Refrigerator, Freezer and Chest Freezer

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| Display | Analogue |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- When the temperature is set correctly, dishes remain fresh for longer and bacteria growth is reduced
- The thermometer helps to avoid unnecessary energy consumption and save electricity costs
- Colour scale for easier reading
- Hanging hook and eyelet for easy attachment
- Temperature display in degrees

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|----|----------|
| White | | | | 00111019 |
| | | 10 | HB | |



Analogue Thermometer for Refrigerator, Freezer and Chest Freezer, Round

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| Display | Analogue |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- When the temperature is set correctly, dishes remain fresh for longer and bacteria growth is reduced
- The thermometer helps to avoid unnecessary energy consumption and save electricity costs
- Colour scale for easier reading
- Thermometer can be stuck (adhesive pad on the back) or hung in a suitable place

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|----|----------|
| White | | | | 00111309 |
| | | 10 | HB | |

COOLING & FREEZING



Analogue Thermometer for Refrigerator, Freezer and Chest Freezer

| Display | Analogue |
|----------|------------------|
| Material | Plastic Material |

- When the temperature is set correctly, dishes remain fresh for longer and bacteria growth is reduced
- The thermometer helps to avoid unnecessary energy consumption and save electricity costs
- Colour scale for easier reading
- Hanging hook for easy attachment
- Temperature display in degrees Celsius

| White | 00110822 |
|-------|----------|
| | 10 HB |



Thermometer "for fridge, freezer and chest freezer, digital"

| Display | Digital |
|----------|------------------|
| Material | Plastic Material |

- When the temperature is set correctly, dishes remain fresh for longer and bacteria growth is reduced
- The thermometer helps to avoid unnecessary energy consumption and save electricity costs
- Thermometer for placing, hanging or magnetically attaching
- Large digital display (50 x 25 mm) for easy reading

| Black | 00185853 |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00185854 |
| | 6 |



Digital Refrigerator/Freezer Thermometer

| Display | Digital |
|----------|------------------|
| Material | Plastic Material |

- A correct internal temperature keeps food fresh longer and limits/prevents bacterial growth
- Holder for standing or hanging the thermometer up or for attaching it by means of a magnet
- The large digital display (50 x 20 mm) makes it easy to read off the temperature
- The temperature can be displayed in Celsius or Fahrenheit

| Black | 00111357 |
|-------|----------|
| | 10 BK |



Refrigerator/Freezer Thermometer, digital

| Display | Digital |
|----------|------------------|
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Correct internal temperature keeps food fresh longer and limits/prevents bacterial growth
- Easy attachment and removal by means of a hook and loop tape (adhesive attachment on the back of the thermometer)
- Large digital display for ease of reading
- The temperature can be displayed in °C or Fahrenheit

| White | 00110823 |
|-------|----------|
| | 6 BK |

Water Filter



Water Connection Set for US Refrigerators

| Usage | Side by Side Fridge |
|-------|---------------------|
|-------|---------------------|

- Contains all parts needed for installation
- Quick-fit clamps enable you to install and remove pipes and connections without additional tools
- Consists of: 6 m water pipe (food safe) and a 5-part connector and connection set
- The retaining rings provide additional safety of the connection system
- According to the EU guideline 89/109EEC, the set can come into contact with food

| | 00111385 |
|--|----------|
| | 16 BK |



External Universal Water Filter for Side-by-Side Refrigerators

| Usage | Side by Side Fridge |
|-------|---------------------|
|-------|---------------------|

- This filter cartridge is compatible with Samsung 10105J/Daewoo DD7098/EF9603, fits all upright refrigerators (side-by-side) that are connected to the water supply via a 1/4 inch (approx. 6 mm) plastic hose. These quick connections allow the plastic hoses to be connected in seconds
- This filter can be used universally as a pre-filter
- No sealing tape, no cumbersome adapters needed. After removing the stopper at the inlet/outlet, the integrated hose seal reliably shuts off the hose
- Contains a high-quality carbon block that has been manufactured especially for use in refrigerators. The carbon effectively removes up to 99% of chlorine
- The cartridge also removes other contamination such as solid particles dissolved in water, e.g. clay, sand, rust. The result is a significant improvement in taste and fewer deposits in your refrigerator's water and ice system
- Refrigerator filter replaces the following original filter types: DA29-10105J, WSF100, EF-9603, 3890JC2990A, 3650JD8050A, BL-9808, DD-7098, 3019974800, 497818, FUS001, 481931039257, USC-100, GXRTQ, GXITD and many others
- Tested according to EU 1935/2004

| | 00111822 |
|--|----------|
| | 36 HB |

Lamps



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, for Refrigerators/Extractor Hoods**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 83 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption of just 4W
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- No mercury or lead



**LED Filament, E14, 250 lm
Replaces 25W, for Refrigerators/Extractor Hoods**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 83 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption of just 2W
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- No mercury or lead



**LED Refrigerator Bulb, 2W,
E14, neutral white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Neutral White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 4000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 59 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 20 W |

- With a total length of 60 mm, this bulb fits into virtually any refrigerator or freezer
- Also ideal for freezer cabinets, bottle coolers, sewing machines, guide lights and night lights in which only small bulbs can be used
- Operating temperature: -20°C to +40°C

00111450

10

00111449

10

00111446

10

BK

Special Bulbs

ELECTRIC STOVE

Special Bulb



Oven Bulb, 25W, 300°, E14, pear-shaped, clear

| Light Colour | Warm White |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 25 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 25 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | Pear Shape |

- Heat-proof up to 300° Celcius
- Pear-shaped incandescent lamp
- Bulb diameter: 26 x 58 mm
- Clear
- 25 W; E 14; voltage: 230 V

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110838 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



Oven Bulb, 15W, 300°, E14, pear-shaped, clear

| Light Colour | Warm White |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 15 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 15 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | Pear Shape |

- Heat-resistant up to 300° Celcius

| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112440 |
| | 10 | BK | | |



Oven Bulb, 40W, 300°, E14, drop-shaped, frosted

| Light Colour | Warm White |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 40 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 40 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | Drop |

- Heat-resistant up to 300° Celcius
- High light efficiency

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112441 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



Halogen Bulb for Ovens, 33W, 300°, G9, clear

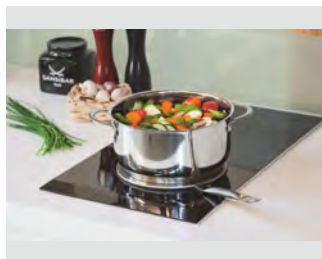
| Light Colour | Warm White |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 33 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 33 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | Base Pin |

- Heat-resistant up to 300° Celcius
- Clear
- 1 piece packed in blister

| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111307 |
| | 12 | BK | | |

Cables & Adapters | Thermometers

Induction Hob Adapter



Induction Hob Adapter "Consisting of Stainless Steel/Aluminium"

| Material | Metal |
|----------|-------|
|----------|-------|

- The adapter conducts the heat from the hob to the pots, pans, roasters, kettles, etc.
- Suitable for aluminium, stainless steel, glass, copper and ceramic crockery
- Central part made from rust-free stainless steel with an aluminium core
- For containers with a similar diameter, max. 19 cm
- A long, insulated handle makes handling the induction hob adapter plate easier and prevents burns when lifting
- The plate can be easily cleaned under running water or in the dishwasher

| | |
|---------|----------|
| 19 cm | 00111397 |
| 12 SC | |
| 23.5 cm | 00111396 |
| 10 SC | |

Baking/Roast Thermometer

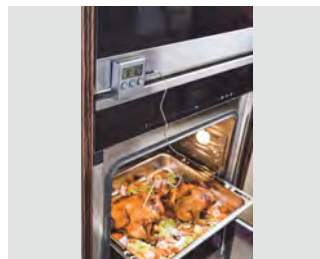


Digital Multi-Thermometer

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Resolution | 0.1 °C |
| Display | Digital |
| Measuring Range | -45°C to +200°C |
| Usage | Drinking Temperature, Roast Temperature |

- With removable silicone fastener for storing and closing opened bottles
- For measuring the inside temperature of meals (cutting the foodstuffs up is not necessary)
- For exact (medium, well done) roasting, cooking and baking
- Quick, exact indication on the display (resolution: 0.1°C)
- Ideal for fish, meat and vegetables
- Food safe
- Battery (1.5V LR44) included in the delivery package
- With temperature table for different applications
- Baby food: 37.0°C
- Water for tea: 60-90°C
- Oil for roasting: 150-190°C
- Olive oil: up to 160°C
- Beef, medium: core temperature: 60-65°C
- Poultry: core temperature: 80-90°C
- Red wine, new/dry: 14-16°C
- Technical details:
- Measuring range: -45°C up to 200°C (-49°F up to 392°F)
- Measuring error: at 0°C up to 79.9°C = 2%
- Quick response time: 4-10 seconds

| |
|----------|
| 00111014 |
| 6 HB |



Digital Meat Thermometer with Timer, cable sensor

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Display | Digital |
| Measuring Range | -10°C to +250°C |
| Usage | Drinking Temperature, Oven, Roast Temperature |

- The stainless steel probe (160 mm) with 1 m heat-resistant cable allows you to measure the inside temperature of food - simply insert the probe
- Ideal for vegetables, roasts, cakes and steaks as well as for soups, wine, tea water, baby food and much more
- For controlling different cooking levels by setting a specific temperature: an alarm can prevent the set temperature to be exceeded, this prevents food from overcooking
- Can be used as a timer or thermometer, countdown and countup timer adjustable up to maximally 99 minutes and 59 seconds
- Suitable for continuous operation, e.g. for the complete roasting time (insertion sensor in the oven and measuring body outside)
- Sturdy housing can be attached in many positions, e.g. by a magnet, built-in suspension eye and stand

| |
|----------|
| 00111381 |
| 6 HB |



Mechanical Meat and Oven Thermometer

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Resolution | 1 °C |
| Display | Analogue |
| Measuring Range | 30°-100°C Meat, 50 ° -250 ° C Oven |
| Usage | Oven, Roast Temperature |

- Needle 1 (red) measures the current oven temperature
- Needle 2 (black) measures the core temperature
- For exact (English, medium, well done) roasting, cooking and baking
- Ideal for fish, poultry, meat
- Food-safe
- Measuring range - oven: 50°C to 250°C
- Measuring range - meat/baked goods: 30°C to 100°C
- Size: Ø 73 mm
- Stainless steel 430, matt (18/0)

| |
|----------|
| 00111018 |
| 6 SC |

ELECTRIC STOVE

Sealing Tape



Sealing Tape for Ceramic Hob, 3 x 1.10 m

| Material | Foam |
|----------------|--------------|
| Width x Length | 15 x 1100 mm |
| Thickness | 2 mm |

- Protects from liquids that may get under the hob
- Ensures a firm fit of the hob in the worktop
- Can also be used for sealing kitchen sinks or as universal insulating or sealing tape
- Self-adhesive on one side

| | |
|-------|----------|
| Black | 00111867 |
| 6 BK | |

Lamps



Oven Light, 15 W, Heat-resistant to 300°, E14, Pear Shape, clear

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Pear Shape / 22 mm / 50 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 1000 h |

- Heat-resistant to 300° Celsius

| | |
|-------|----------|
| | 00111440 |
| 10 BK | |



Oven Bulb, 25 W, Heat-resistant to 300°, E14, Pear Shape, clear

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2200 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 1000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- Heat-resistant to 300° Celsius
- Light bulb: pear shape
- Bulb diameter: 26 x 58 mm - Clear- 25 W; E 14; Voltage: 230 V

| | |
|-------|----------|
| | 00111443 |
| 10 BK | |



Oven Light, 40 W, Heat-resistant to 300°, E14, Droplet Shape, clear

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Droplet P 45 / 45 mm / 70 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 1000 h |

- Heat-resistant to 300°C

| | |
|-------|----------|
| | 00111441 |
| 10 HB | |



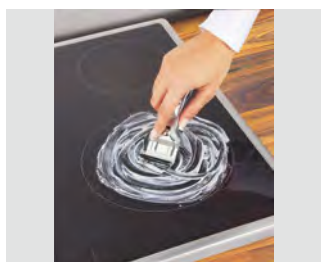
**Halogen Oven Bulb 33 W,
Heat-Resistant up to 300°,
G9, clear**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Pear Shape / 14 mm / 43 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Nominal Service Life | 2000 h |

- Heat-resistant to 300° Celsius
- Clear
- 1 blister-packaged unit

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|--|--|----------|
| | | | | | 00111442 |
| | | 12 | | | |

Scraper



**Special Glass Scraper for
Glass Ceramic Cooking
Surfaces**

| | |
|----------|---------------|
| Material | Metal |
| Usage | Glass Ceramic |

- Glass scraper in first equipment quality, specially developed for glass ceramic hobs
- Also removes colour or residues of stickers on glass, tiles, etc.
- When not in use, the blade can easily be retracted (protective function)
- Ergonomically shaped grip, can be hung up
- The blade can easily be replaced (replacement blades item no.: 00111096)
- Dimensions of the metal housing: 138 x 46 mm

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | | 00111010 |
| | | 12 | BK | | |

Blades/holder



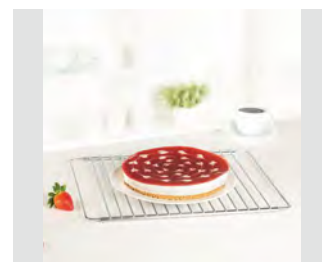
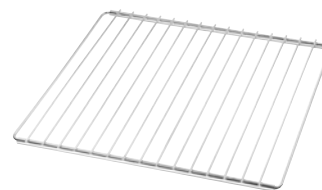
**Replacement Blades for
Glass Scraping Tool for
Glass Ceramic Hobs**

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of Blades | 5 |
| Usage | Ceramic Stove Top |

- Replacement blades for Xavax glass scraping tool for glass ceramic hobs (item no. 00111010)
- Ground on both sides, thereby doubling the service life

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | | 00111096 |
| | | 24 | BK | | |

Oven Rack

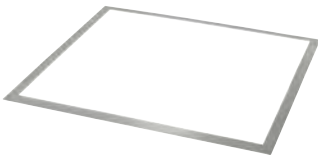




**Universal Shelf, 40 x 35 cm,
Extends up to 65 cm, incl.
Extension**

- The width of the shelf can be flexibly adjusted from 40 to 65 cm, making it ideal for all ovens, refrigerators or as a grill shelf
- If the side parts are pulled out, the additional extensions can be inserted as required. This ensures no gaps and the entire trivet surface can be used.
- Can be used as an oven shelf, grill shelf or as a refrigerator shelf
- Especially secure, since it can be adjusted to exactly the width required and secured in place with screws. The width, once set, then no longer changes

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | | 00110202 |
| | | 16 | SC | | |

ELECTRIC STOVE

| | | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| ELECTRIC STOVE | <div>Hob frame</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><div></div><div>Compensation Frame for Hobs</div></div> <div><div>Material</div><div>Stainless Steel</div></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Easy and quick to use• Saves buying and installing a new worktop or a larger and more expensive hob• High-quality, rust-free stainless steel</div> | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | | |
|--|---|----------|
| | | 00111872 |
| | 5 | |

| | | |
|--|---|----------|
| | | 00111872 |
| | 5 | |

Special Bulb



Halogen Bulb for Extractor Hoods, 25 W, tubular, clear, E14

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 25 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 25 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | Tube |

- A special halogen bulb has a longer service life than a normal special bulb
- Insensitive to vibrations
- Optimum light distribution

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112439 |
| | 12 | BK | |

Household Filter



Activated Carbon Filter for Cooker Hoods, set of 2

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Filter Type | Odour Filter |
| Size | 470 x 570 mm |
| Usage | Fume Hood |

- Special, particularly absorbent texture made of fibres
- Many odours are trapped to a large extent due to the addition of activated carbon
- Can be individually cut to size
- Fire protection class according to ISO 9772 (HF1)

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110832 |
| | 18 | PO | |



Extractor Flat/Activated Charcoal Filter, Set of 2

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Filter Type | Grease Trap, Odour Filter |
| Size | 470 x 570 mm |
| Usage | Fume Hood |

- Kit comprising one charcoal odour filter and one flat filter
- With saturation display (indicator colour changes from grey-brown to red)
- Replace the filter when indicated by the red saturation display
- The addition of activated charcoal

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110871 |
| | 30 | PO | |

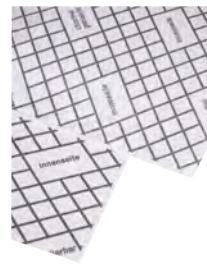


Fleece Filter for Cooker Hoods, 2 pcs./set

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Filter Type | Grease Trap |
| Size | 470 x 570 mm |
| Usage | Fume Hood |

- Special, particularly absorbent texture made of fibres
- can be individually cut to size

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110831 |
| | 18 | PO | |



Flat Filter for Cooker Hoods, set of 2

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Filter Type | Grease Trap |
| Size | 470 x 570 mm |
| Usage | Fume Hood |

- With saturation indicator (indicator colour discolours from grey-brown into red)
- Replace filter when the saturation indicator is red
- Can be individually cut to size
- Fire protection class according to ISO 9772 (HF1)

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00111868 |
| | 70 | PO | |



Flat Filter for Cooker Hoods, set of 2

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Filter Type | Grease Trap |
| Size | 470 x 570 mm |
| Usage | Fume Hood |

- With saturation indicator (indicator colour discolours from grey-brown into red)
- Replace filter when the saturation indicator is red
- Can be individually cut to size
- Fire protection class according to ISO 9772 (UL 94 HBF)

| | | | |
|--|-----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110830 |
| | 120 | PO | |

Lamps



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, for Refrigerators/Extractor Hoods**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 83 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption of just 4W
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- No mercury or lead

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | 00111450 |
| | 10 | | |



**LED Filament, E14, 250 lm
Replaces 25W, for Refrigerators/Extractor Hoods**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 83 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption of just 2W
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- No mercury or lead

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | 00111449 |
| | 10 | | |



Halogen Bulb for Extractor Hoods, 40 W, tubular, clear, E14

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | 26 / 80 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |

- A special halogen bulb has a longer service life than a normal special bulb
- Insensitive to vibrations
- Optimum light distribution

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112438 |
| | 12 | BK | |



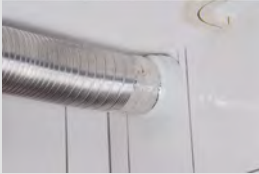
Halogen Extractor Hood Bulb, 25W, Tube Shape, Clear, E14

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | 26 / 80 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 2000 h |

- Immune to vibration
- Optimum light distribution

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | 00111439 |
| | 12 | | |

Reducer



Reducer
"Fume Hood"

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 100 - 125 mm | 00111061 |
| 10 HC | |
| 125 - 150 mm | 00110836 |
| 10 HC | |

Holders | Tableware & Cutlery

MICROWAVE

Holder



Holder "for Microwave"

| | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Material | Metal |
| Maximum Load Capacity | 30 kg |

- Space-saving and simple installation
- The width and depth can be adjusted
- Punched recesses ensure device stability
- Maximum load capacity: 30kg
- Max. width: 43 cm
- Retaining arms can be extended from 36.5 to 51 cm depth

| | |
|--------|----------|
| White | 00110930 |
| Silver | 00110931 |
| | 4 SC |

Microwave-Safe Dishes



Microwave Box Set, 3 Part, red

- Set comprising two microwave boxes each with a 600 ml capacity and one microwave box with a 1300 ml capacity, with matching lids
- Microwave box with a 1300 ml capacity is divided into two compartments for appetising and clearly arranged food
- Suitable for portioned freezing of pre-made food
- When required, portions can be thawed without removing them from the container and heated directly
- Offset grips make it easy to open
- Resistant from -20° to +120°C
- Dishwasher-safe
- Break-resistant
- Odourless/tasteless
- Food safe

| | |
|--|----------|
| | 00111463 |
| | 6 SC |



Set of 2 Microwave Egg Cookers, Polypropylene, 6 x 8 cm

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Temperature Range | -20°C to 120°C |
|-------------------|----------------|

- Microwave egg cooker made from PP for the quick preparation of an egg
- Perfectly cooked egg in less than a minute
- The egg is beaten directly in the cooker - so no more tedious peeling: the egg cooker acts as the egg's shell
- Calorie-conscious cooking: no fat required
- Easy to clean in the dishwasher

| | |
|--|----------|
| | 00111490 |
| | 48 SU |

Microwave Plate Set



Microwavable plate set, 2-piece

- Set consists of two menu plates with matching lids
- Menu plate is divided into three compartments for appetising and clearly arranged food
- Suitable for portioned freezing of pre-made food
- When required, portions can be thawed and heated directly and heated directly
- Offset grips make it easy to open
- Excellent microwave permeability
- Dishwasher-safe
- Resistant from -20° to +120°C

| | |
|--|----------|
| | 00111464 |
| | 4 SC |

Microwave Cover



"S-Capo" Microwave Cover

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Temperature Range | -30°C to 110°C |
| Diameter | 22 cm |
| Height | 10.3 cm |

- Shortens cooking time by reducing the cooking space
- Contains all splashes
- Allows built up steam to be released
- Especially high, practical handle for easily removing the cover from a dinner plate
- Large handle and centred steam vents prevent burns when the cover is removed



"M-Capo" Microwave Cover

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Temperature Range | -30°C to 110°C |
| Diameter | 26 cm |
| Height | 10.3 cm |

- Shortens cooking time by reducing the cooking space
- Contains all splashes
- Allows built up steam to be released
- Especially high, practical handle for easily removing the cover from a dinner plate
- Large handle and centred steam vents prevent burns when the cover is removed



"Basic" Microwave Cover, 48 Pcs.

| | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Temperature Range | -5°C bis 80°C |
| Diameter | 26 cm |
| Height | 6,5 cm |

- Reliable spray protection
- Shortens the cooking time by reducing the cooking space
- Steam outlet openings on the outer edge avoid excess pressure
- Handy recesses in the middle for easy removal of the cover from dishes

00111534

12

00111542

14

00110216

48

DEEP FRYER

Household Filter





Universal Comb Filter for Fryers

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Filter Type | Grease Trap, Odour Filter |
| Size | 330 x 296 mm |
| Usage | Deep-Fat Fryer |

- A charcoal odour filter and a grease filter with saturation display (indicator colour changes from grey-brown to red)
- Replace the filter when indicated by the red saturation display
- Can be trimmed to size (saves buying expensive filter cassettes)

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110872 |
| | 60 | PO | |

34



September 2022 INT

Qty

PT

Pedestal



Pedestal „Organizer for cordless Vacuum Cleaners“, Black, Silver

| Material | Aluminium |
|----------|-----------|
|----------|-----------|

- Stable stand for vacuum cleaners, tidy organiser for accessories in the individual holders
- Space for two floor nozzles
- Aluminium design for an elegant look
- Drill-free installation
- Silicone pad under the base prevents the base from slipping and scratching the floor
- Generous cable guide hole for easy cable winding - ideal for charging battery-powered vacuum cleaners
- Also compatible with Dyson, Bosch, AEG, Philips, Rowenta and models with similar designs

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110235 |
| | 4 | SC | | |



Pedestal "Organizer for cordless Vacuum Cleaners", Black

- Stable stand for vacuum cleaners, tidy organiser for accessories in the individual holders
- Space for two floor nozzles
- Aluminium design for an elegant look
- Drill-free installation
- Silicone pad under the base prevents the base from slipping and scratching the floor
- Generous cable guide hole for easy cable winding - ideal for charging battery-powered vacuum cleaners
- Also compatible with Dyson, Bosch, AEG, Philips, Rowenta and models with similar designs thanks to the numerous mounting holes for the charging station

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00181562 |
| | 4 | SC | | |

Vacuum Cleaner Air Filter

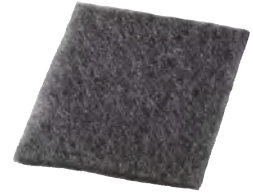


Air filter "MF 02" for vacuum cleaners, 4 pcs.

- Special air filter, universal in use

| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110242 |
| | 50 | PO | | |

Vacuum Cleaner Motor Filter



MF 01 Motor Filter

| Width x Length | 12 x 17 cm |
|----------------|------------|
|----------------|------------|

- By cutting, the filter can very easily be adapted to nearly all vacuum cleaners

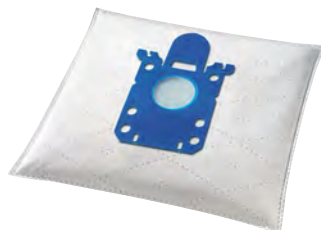
| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110241 |
| | 50 | PO | | |

VACUUM CLEANER ACCESSORIES

Household Accessories

VACUUM CLEANER ACCESSORIES

Vacuum Cleaner Bag



AE 01 Vacuum Cleaner Bags, 4 Pcs

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Highly resilient plastic connector

Replacement for AEG vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

- Size 28, ACE... series, CE series, (Eco) Vampyr 5000 series

Replacement for Electrolux vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

- E 53

Replacement for Progress vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

- P 60

Replacement for Volta vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

- V 31

Replacement for Hoover vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

- AE 23

Also suitable for various vacuum cleaner bags from:

- Alfatec, Baur Versand, Kingclean, Lindhaus, Lloyds, Mio Star, Privileg, Satrap, Singer, SMC, Thomas, Tornado, Zanussi

00181550

26 HB



Vacuum Cleaner Bags AE 03

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal

Replacement for AEG vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

- S-Bag; 200/201/205/206/210

Replacement bags for the AEG/ Electrolux vacuum cleaner series with the designation:



Vacuum Cleaner Bags AE 09

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Suitable for:

• AEG vacuum cleaner bags with the designation: Size 51

• AEG appliances with the designation: Smart 460; Smart 470; Smart 485; VOZ Y

• Delta appliances with the designation: KS 1202

• FIF appliances with the designation: KS 1202; KS 1204

• Primera appliances with the designation: EVC 175

• Electrolux appliances with the designation: E 59

• Progress appliances with the designation: P 61

00181553

26 HB

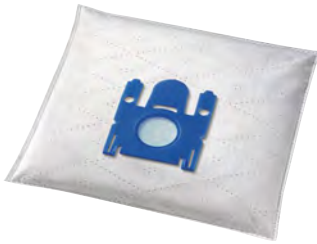


Vacuum Cleaner Bags BS 01

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal

00181554

26 HB



Vacuum Cleaner Bags BS 02

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Highly resilient plastic connector

Replacement for Bosch/Siemens vacuum cleaner bag with the designation:

- D, E, F, G XL, G XXL, G XXL Plus, H

Replacement bags for the Bosch vacuum cleaner series with the designation:

- BSG 70000 - 79999, BSG 50000 - 59999

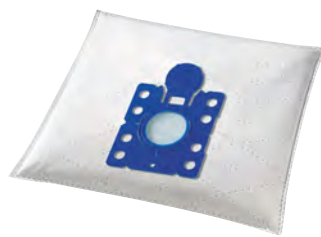
Replacement bags for the Siemens vacuum cleaner series with the designation:

VS 07 G..., VS 5..., VS 7..., VS 10..., VS 69..., VS Z 5..., VS Z 6..., D, E, F, G XXL, H, Type D, Type E, Type F

Replacement bags for the Kärcher vacuum cleaner series with the designation:

- 6.904-329

| | | | |
|----------|----|----|--|
| 00181555 | | | |
| | 26 | HB | |



Vacuum Cleaner Bags AE 06

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal

| | | | |
|----------|----|----|--|
| 00181552 | | | |
| | 26 | HB | |



Vacuum Cleaner Bags XA 01

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Highly resilient plastic connector

| | | | |
|----------|----|----|--|
| 00181556 | | | |
| | 26 | HB | |



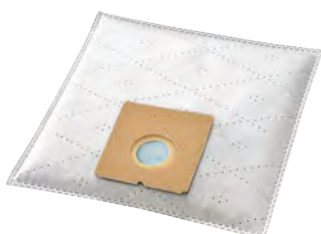
Vacuum Cleaner Bags XA 05

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Suitable for Clatronic vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:
- Size: SSB 30
- Suitable for Silva vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:
- Size: TB 16
- Also suitable for various vacuum cleaner bags from:
- Bomann; LG Electronics; Holland Electro; Privileg; Satrap; Solac; Gold Star

| | | | |
|----------|----|----|--|
| 00181558 | | | |
| | 26 | HB | |

Household Accessories

VACUUM CLEANER ACCESSORIES

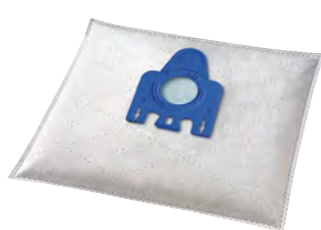


Vacuum Cleaner Bags XA 02

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Suitable for Bomann vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:
 - Size: B 52
 - Suitable for Clatronics:
 - Size: SSB 98
 - Suitable for Hoover:
 - Size: H 55
 - Suitable for Progress:
 - Size: P 56; P 67/S
 - Suitable for Severin:
 - Size: SB 9022
 - Suitable for Taurus:
 - Size: 948.603; 948.623
 - Suitable for Schott:
 - Size: ST 31 EC
 - Suitable for Chromex:
 - Size: CH 960; CH 283; CH 284; CH 285
 - Suitable for De Sina:
 - Size: 1090641
 - Suitable for Silva:
 - Size: TB 13
- Also suitable for various vacuum cleaner bags from:

00181557

26 HB



Vacuum Cleaner Bags MI 01

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Highly resilient plastic connector

Replacement for Miele vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

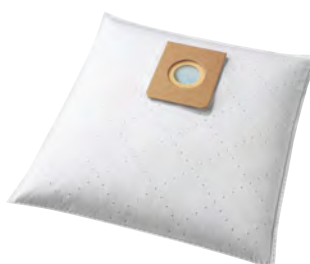
- Size F/J/M; (bottom = 3 rolls)

Replacement bags for the Miele vacuum cleaner series with the designation:

- S 4, S 241 to S 256 i, S 290 to S 299 i, S 300i to S 399i, S 4000 to S 4999, S 6000 to 6999, S 500 to S 599, S 700 to S 799, Cat & Dog 4000, Hybrid, Parket & Co 4000, Tango and Tango Plus

00181559

26 HB

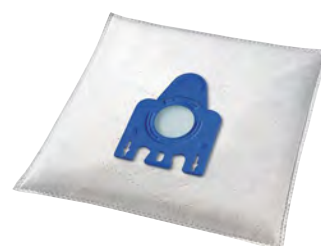


Vacuum Cleaner Bags NI 02

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- Suitable for
- Nilfisk vacuum cleaner bags with the designation: 818 460 00; 223 595 00
- Nilfisk appliances with the designation: Arnoldi; Extreme X 110 > 300; GM 200 > 499; GM 500 > 599; GMD 400 > 430; Home; Hygienic; King 510; King 520; King 530; King 540; King Great Dane; King Special; Mocca; Seasons; Siena; Special; DS ZS N
- Team appliances with the designation: ST 16

00181561

26 HB



Vacuum Cleaner Bags MI 02

- MicroMultiFleece with a filtration of 99.9%, prevents germ formation and mould growth; the multi-layer structure effectively traps fine dust and allergens like pollen and mites
- Additional layers of special, patented fleece neutralise odours and ensure a pleasant indoor climate
- With dust seal
- Highly resilient plastic connector

Replacement bags for Miele vacuum cleaner bags with the designation:

- G/H/N (bottom = 4 rolls)

Replacement bags also for the Miele vacuum cleaner series with the designation:

- Cat & Dog 5000, Haus & Co 5000, Medicaire 5000, Parket & Co 5000, Premium 5000, Tango and Tango Plus

Miele

- S 8000 to 8999

Hoover

- ATC 18LI – Athos Cordless
- AT 70 AT00...100 – Athos
- TAT 0100...2999 – Athos
- H 72, H 73

00181560

26 HB

Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle



Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle "Basic"

| Tube Connection | 32, 35 |
|-----------------|--------|
|-----------------|--------|

- Fits virtually all vacuum cleaners
- 35 mm tube connection, also suitable for 32 mm tubes with included adapter
- The compact shape means it can also be used in small areas
- The double thread lifter very effectively removes hair and fabric fibres
- Ideal for car seats and upholstered furniture, for example



Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle "Comfort"

| Tube Connection | 32, 35 |
|-----------------|--------|
|-----------------|--------|

- Especially flat construction, ideal for reaching under low sofas and cabinets
- Excellent cleaning across the entire nozzle width thanks to newly designed air channel
- The double thread lifter effectively removes hair and fabric fibres
- Convenient foot switch (carpet - hard floor)
- Stainless steel base plate for an especially long service life
- Excellent agility thanks to combined turn and tilt joint
- Very smooth running and gentle on the floor thanks to rubberised rollers
- Suitable for virtually all vacuum cleaners
- Pipe connection: 35 mm (also suitable for 32 mm via enclosed adapter)



Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle "with horsehair"

| Tube Connection | 32, 35 |
|-----------------|--------|
|-----------------|--------|

- The two rubberised castors are very free-running and prevent the natural fibres from wearing out quickly
- Flat construction, ideal for reaching under low sofas and cabinets
- Excellent cleaning across the entire nozzle width
- Nozzle with swivel joint
- Suitable for virtually all vacuum cleaners
- Pipe connection: 35 mm (also suitable for 32 mm via enclosed adapter)



Turbo Brush with Universal Connection, for Vacuum Cleaners

- With rotating brush roller, ideal for pet hair, fabric threads and similar dirt
- Removes deep-seated dirt, eliminates footprints and refreshes the carpet pile
- Also suitable for hard floors
- Brush is powered by the air current (does not require an additional power connection)
- With cleaning flap for easy cleaning of the turbines
- With cleaning flap for cleaning of the brush roller
- Very smooth running and gentle on the floor thanks to 4 rubberised rollers
- Compatible with virtually all vacuum cleaners thanks to universal tube connection 31 - 37 mm

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Combined Vacuum Cleaner | 00110298 |
| 12 HB | |
| Hard Floor Nozzle | 00110246 |
| 6 BK | |
| Crevise Tool | 00110245 |
| Upholstery Nozzle | 00110244 |
| 6 BK | |

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Combined Vacuum Cleaner | 00110287 |
| 12 HB | |

| | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Parquett Nozzle | 00110237 |
| 6 BK | |

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Turbo Brush | 00110234 |
| 6 HB | |

Household Accessories

VACUUM CLEANER ACCESSORIES



**Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle
"with dust brush"**

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Tube Connection | 32, 35 |
|-----------------|--------|

- Slimline design
- The attachable dust brush removes dust and fluff even from small grooves and spaces (e.g. air vents inside the car)
- Suitable for virtually all vacuum cleaners
- Pipe connection: 35 mm (also suitable for 32 mm via enclosed adapter)

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| Crevice Tool | 00110243 |
| 6 BK | |



**Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle
"for furniture"**

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Tube Connection | 32, 35 |
|-----------------|--------|

- Stubborn dust and fluff will be removed by the fibres (e.g. on uneven surfaces or furniture decoration)
- The rectangular shape means it can also be used in larger areas
- For vacuum cleaners with a 35 mm tube connection (incl. adapter for 32 mm tubes)

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Hardfloor Accessories | 00110247 |
| 6 BK | |



**Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle
"Rotatable"**

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Tube Connection | 32, 35 |
|-----------------|--------|

- Fits virtually all vacuum cleaners
- 35 mm tube connection, also suitable for 32 mm tubes with included adapter
- The swivel joint allows the nozzle opening to be swivelled around 360°, enabling it to be used even in hard-to-reach places
- The brush crown is made from soft synthetic fibres, making it also suitable for sensitive surfaces
- Ideal for car seats, furniture and shelves, for example

| | |
|----------------------|----------|
| Round Dusting Nozzle | 00110238 |
| 6 BK | |

Vacuum Cleaner Replacement Part



Telescopic Vacuum Cleaner Tube TR-100, 35 mm, chromium-plated

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| Diameter Machine End | 35 mm |
| Diameter Nozzles | 35 mm |
| Diameter Tube End | 35 mm |
| Length | 0.79 m |

- Suitable for nearly all vacuum cleaners
- With 35 mm connection
- Very sturdy due to chrome-plated metal design
- Adjustable to the required length by simply pressing a button (extendible from 485 mm to 790 mm)

| | |
|------|----------|
| | 00110269 |
| 6 BK | |



Adapter SD-501

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| Diameter Nozzles | 35 mm |
| Diameter Tube End | 32 mm |
| Length | 0.045 m |

- Universal adapter for all nozzles and brushes with 35mm tube connection

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00110259 |
| | 6 | BK | |

RINSING

Basket



"2in1" Cutlery Basket for Dishwasher

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Material | Plastic |
| Width x Depth x Height | 16 x 27 x 15 cm |

- Practical 2-in-1 solution: Cutlery basket can be used in its entirety or divided into two smaller baskets
- Allows flexible distribution of crockery in the dishwasher, e.g. if there is not much crockery or especially large pans
- Space-saving design with large capacity
- Division into seven chambers allows very clean dishwashing results
- High-quality materials and perfect workmanship ensure a long service life and prevent breaks or discolouration

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110201 |
| | 12 | SC | |

Thermostat Valve Adapter

HEATING



Adapter for Radiator Valves with M28 x 1.5 mm Con- nection Thread

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| External Connection Thread | M 30 x 1,5 mm |
| Internal Connection Thread | M 28 x 1.5 mm |
| Material | Brass |

- The adapter is suitable for nearly all standard radiator valves with a connection thread of M28 x 1.5 mm
- The following companies produce radiator valves with these dimensions: Herz, MMA, Remagg, TA, Comap, Markaryds, SAN, Slovarm
- Simply screw on to mount - no special tools are required
- The adapter can be used for the following Xavax articles: 00111971, 00111972, 00111850, 00111923

00111945

8 BK



xavax®

Premium-Entkalker

Für die optimale Entkalkung
aller Markengeräte wie:

**AEG, Bosch, Braun, DeLonghi,
Franke, Jura, Krups, Melitta,
Nespresso, Philips, Saeco,
Severin, Siemens, WMF, ...**





& Cleaning Care at a glance

Coffee Machine

Washing Up

Kitchen Cleaning

Washing & Ironing

Descalers

Special Cleaner

Cleaners & Care Products

COFFEE MACHINE

Descaler



Premium Descaler for High-Quality Coffee Machines

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Content | 500 ml |
| Safety Lock | Twist Off Top |
| Usage | Fully Automatic Coffee Machines |

- Ideal for fully and semi automatic coffee machines, filter load-bearing devices and coffee pad machines
- Hot decalcification possible with a machine pressure of 15 bar (prevents the solution from foaming and damage caused by increased gas pressure)
- Also suitable for filter machines, water digesters and all the other devices and household objects which have to be descaled providing they do not have an acid-sensitive surface (e.g. in hairdresser's shops, nail salons and medical practices)
- Decalcification with amidosulfonic acid does not require any reaction time. The descaler dissolves and flushes away limescale, it is odour free and neutral in taste
- The 4 high-quality additives provide for optimum corrosion protection: metal and plastic parts in the device are not attacked

00110732

30



Quick Bio Descaler

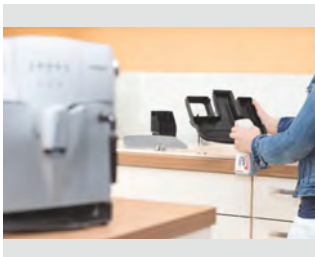
| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Content | 250 ml |
| Safety Lock | Twist Off Top |
| Usage | Universally Usable |

- Suitable for all tea, coffee, espresso and pad machines as well as for fully automatic coffee machines, egg boilers, kettles, immersion heaters, pots, stainless steel pans, sink units, stainless steel, chrome, ceramic, plastic surfaces, etc. which need to be descaled very gently
- On the basis of citric acid which avoids flavourful losses or unpleasant odours during the decalcification process

00111734

74

Household Cleaner



"Coffee Clean" Special Cleaner for Fully Automatic Coffee Machines

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Content | 250 ml |
| Suitable for | Coffee Machine |
| Usage | Fully Automatic Coffee Machines |

- Specially designed for cleaning high-quality coffee machines
- Cleans and protects lastingly everything which comes into direct contact with coffee: brewing device, container for coffee grounds, drip tray, sieves, coffee and water spout, cup tray
- Even coffee grease can easily be removed with the special cleaning formula
- The lubricating grease which is important for the mobility of the brewing device is not affected and is preserved
- Highly effective cleaning substances dissolve dirt and ensure hygiene and shine inside the coffee machine
- Simply spray the cleaner to the components which should be cleaned, let the product act and rinse off with clear water or wipe off with a moist cloth
- Due to the high-quality spray head, the cleaning solution is optimally distributed on the dirty components and dirt is easily flushed away
- For perfectly hygienic coffee

00110766

10



Degreaser/Cleaning Tablets for Automatic Coffee Machines, 10 pieces

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Content | 2.5 ml |
| Suitable for | Coffee Machine |
| Usage | Fully Automatic Coffee Machines |

- When coffee is brewed, coffee fat forms, in particular at high pressure and temperature
- To keep the devices functioning coffee fat has to be removed from fully automatic and semi-automatic coffee machines, from espresso coffee machines and automatic coffee pod machines
- Brew groups, filter carriers, drip bowls are hygienically cleaned
- Taste losses with coffee are avoided
- Also suitable for cleaning vacuum flasks and teapots

00111889

205

HB



Cleaner for Milk Froth Brewing Devices

| | |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Content | 500 ml |
| Suitable for | Coffee Machine |
| Usage | Milk Froth Nozzles |

- Cleaned brewing devices provide for perfect foam with best taste
- During the cleaning process, all fat and protein deposits, which develop when cappuccinos or milky coffees are made, are removed
- The lines and nozzles are cleaned lastingly and remain longer clean and pure
- Flavourful losses by old deposits are avoided
- Contains high-quality additives for highly effective cleaning and protection
- Application in cold or hot condition possible
- With child safety catch and sealed cap

00110733

30

Cleaner special



Grinder Cleaner for Automatic Coffee Makers and Coffee Grinders, Set of 3

- Removes coffee grease, coffee oils and bitter compounds from the grooves of the grinder without leaving any residue: the grinder is one of the most sensitive and damage-prone parts of the automatic coffee maker
- No removal or dismantling required
- Residue-free and blockage-free cleaning
- Real coffee beans as a natural backing material (gluten-free)

00111759

43

WASHING UP

Household Cleaner



Cleaner for Dishwashers with Fresh Fragrance, 250 ml

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| Content | 250 ml |
| Suitable for | Dishwasher |
| Usage | Dishwasher |

- Removes deposits such as limescale, grease and scraps of food from the interior, the hoses and the valves
- Descales heating rods to optimise the heat output and save energy
- Freshens by leaving behind a fresh scent and ensures your washing machine is clean
- Regular care reduces the risk of malfunctions and consequently of follow-up costs caused by repairs
- Limescale deposits in the machine lead to longer warm-up times of your device and higher electricity costs

| | | |
|--|----|----------|
| | | 00111725 |
| | 12 | |



2-Phase Pro Tabs for Dishwashers, 160 Tabs

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| Content | 18 ml |
| Suitable for | Dishwasher |
| Usage | Dishwasher |

- Ideal for very greasy dishes or dried-on residue
- Easy removal of stubborn dirty with easy use
- Good limescale removal
- Phosphate-free
- Easily dissolves tea and coffee stains
- Low foam build-up
- Also suitable for intensive programmes
- Sensitive decorative elements are protected
- Clean and dry storage thanks storage in the quality bucket with first-removal seal

| | | |
|--|---|----------|
| | | 00111735 |
| | 1 | |

Household Cleaner



Oven and Grill Cleaner,
300 ml

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| Content | 300 ml |
| Suitable for | Oven and Barbecue Grill |
| Usage | Grill, Oven |

- Works independently and without harming the appliance
- No odours
- Simple and quick to use: apply the cleaner, allow to work for 5 minutes and then wipe off the residue and dissolved dirt with a damp cloth



"Power Clean" Special
Cleaner, 500 ml

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | 500 ml |
| Suitable for | Micro Wave and Kitchen Equipment |
| Usage | Fully Automatic Coffee Machines, Glass, Metal Surfaces, Microwave, Oven |

- Highly effective special cleaner for surfaces made from stainless steel around the home
- Also suitable for glass, ceramic, plastic or chrome
- For the easy removal of dirt, greasy films, grease, oils, fingerprints and weather-related dirt
- Effectively removes soiling without harming the material
- Cleans, seals and adds shine



Glass Ceramic Cleaner,
250 ml

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Content | 250 ml |
| Suitable for | Ceramic glass-/ Induction-Hobs |
| Usage | Cooking Plate |

- Removes stubborn grime and can be used on a daily basis
- The cleaner leaves an invisible film on the surface when rubbed dry; this makes the next cleaning process easier and gives the hob a lovely shine



Refrigerator Cleaning
Spray, 500 ml

| | |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Content | 500 ml |
| Suitable for | Fridge and Freezer |
| Usage | Fridge, Microwave |

- Removes even stubborn dirt and grease deposits
- For inside and outside cleaning
- Fights bad odours, ensuring long-lasting freshness
- Also ideal for cleaning microwave ovens

KITCHEN CLEANING

00111758

48

00111755

20

00111726

12

00111721

24

Cleaners & Care Products | Kitchen Aids

KITCHEN CLEANING



Cleaning Spray for Microwaves, 500 ml

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Content | 500 ml |
| Suitable for | Micro Wave and Kitchen Equipment |
| Usage | Microwave |

- Ideal for frequently used microwaves
- Allows easy removal of evaporation residues, splashes, food deposits, etc.
- Stops unpleasant odours
- Effective against bacteria and mould

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | 00111722 |
| | 24 | | |

Cleaning Kit



Hob Cleaning Kit, 3-Part, Cleaner, Scraper, Microfibre Cloth

- 3-part kit comprising: Scraper, Microfibre Cloth, Cleaner (100 ml)
- For daily care and the removal of stubborn dirt

Cleaner:

- After drying, the cleaner leaves behind an invisible film that makes the next clean easier and gives the hob a beautiful shine

Scraper:

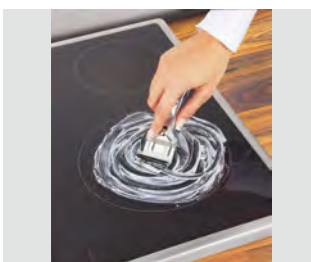
- Suitable for glass, tiles and other smooth, hard surfaces
- Removes sticker, paint, soot, limescale residue and so on.
- Blade can be retracted for transport and replaced (replacement blades: 00110726)

Cloth:

- Universal cloth for optimum cleaning results from wet and dry cleaning
- Can be used with or without cleaning agent
- Long-lasting

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00111752 |
| | 44 | HB | |

Scraper



Special Glass Scraper for glass ceramic cooker surfaces

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| Material | Metal |
| Usage | For All Smooth Surfaces |

- High-quality glass scraper, specially developed for glass ceramic hobs
- Also suitable for removing colour or residues of stickers from glass, tiles, etc.
- When not in use, the blade can easily be retracted (protective function)
- Ergonomically shaped grip that allows the scraper to be hung up
- Blade can easily be exchanged (replacement blades: item no.: 00110726)
- Size of the metal housing: 138 x 46 mm

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00110753 |
| | 12 | BK | |



Glass Scraper for Glass Ceramic Hob

| | |
|----------|--|
| Material | Plastic Material |
| Usage | For All Smooth Surfaces, Glass Ceramic |

- Also suitable for glass, tiles and other smooth, hard surfaces
- Removes sticker, paint, soot, limescale residue and so on.
- Blade can be retracted for transport and replaced (replacement blades Item No.: 00110726)

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00111750 |
| | 72 | BK | |

Blades/holder



Replacement Blades for
Glass Scraping Tool for
Glass Ceramic Hobs, 5

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of Blades | 5 |
| Usage | Ceramic Stove Top |

- Replacement blades for Xavax glass scraping tool for glass ceramic hobs
- Ground on both sides, thereby doubling the service life

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00110726 | | |
| 24 | BK | |

Cleaners & Care Products

WASHING & IRONING

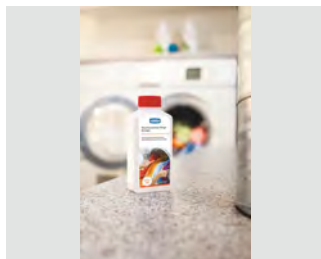
Household Cleaner



Iron Cleaning Spray, 50 ml

| | |
|--------------|---------------|
| Content | 50 ml |
| Suitable for | Electric Iron |
| Usage | Steam Iron |

- The cleaner acts rapidly, protects and keeps the device clean for longer due to the highly efficient additives
- Suitable for aluminium, stainless steel and ceramics soleplates
- Easy to use thanks to the micro atomizer and the supplied microfibre cloth
- Ensures excellent gliding of your iron on the laundry



Washing Machine Care Cleaner with Fresh Fragrance, 250 ml

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Content | 250 ml |
| Suitable for | Washing Machine |
| Usage | Washing Machine |

- Also cleans parts that cannot be accessed by hand, e.g. hoses, gaps, filters, spray nozzles and the complete drum
- Optimizes the heat output of your machine and helps you save energy
- Unpleasant odours and deposits are mostly due to low temperatures (washing cycles with temperatures below 40°C) and savings programmes, regularly cleaning your machine prevents such things occurring
- Freshens by leaving behind a fresh scent and ensures your washing machine is clean
- Regularly cleaning your machine minimizes the risk of defects and improves the washing performance
- Every new machine is tested by the manufacturer; using this washing machine cleaner when washing with the machine for the first time removes possible test water residues

Impregnating



Impregnating agent for washing machines, 250 ml

- Fluorine-free and highly effective hydrophobic agent ideal for impregnating textiles of all types of fibre
- Also ideal for breathable all-weather protective clothing
- Especially ideal for maintaining water-repellent effects (re-impregnation)
- Confers resistance to water-based soiling
- Good resistance to wear
- Solvent-free

Cleaning Kit



Washing Machine Care Set, descaler + cleaner

- Cleaner for washing machines
- Removes grease and limescale residue inside the machine
- Cleans important parts such as heating rods, hoses, filters and spray nozzles and protects them from blockages
- This will optimise the heat output and will save energy
- Unpleasant odours and washing agent residues are removed
- These residues can detrimentally affect the result of the washing cycle and could lead to expensive repairs

Descaler for washing machines

- Dissolves already encrusted calcareous deposits on heating rods, hoses and valves
- Optimizes the heat output and saves energy since the machine heats up faster
- Calcareous deposits do not come any longer into the laundry, the wash result is improved
- Protects plastic and rubber parts

00111720

6 BK

00111723

12

00111736

74

00110797

4

Descaler



Universal Descaler, 500 ml

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Content | 500 ml |
| Safety Lock | Twist Off Top |
| Usage | Universally Usable |

- For water digesters, pots, shower nozzles, tap filters, irons, immersion heaters, filter coffee and tea machines etc.
- Added high-quality additives provide for corrosion protection at the metal and plastic parts
- Lime can also be removed from high-grade steel, tiles and ceramics



Washing Maschine Discaler, 250 ml

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| Content | 250 ml |
| Safety Lock | Twist Off Top |
| Usage | Washing Machines |

- Dissolves already encrusted calcareous deposits on heating rods, hoses and valves
- Optimizes the heat output and saves energy since the machine heats up faster
- Calcareous deposits do not come any longer into the laundry, the wash result is improved
- Protects plastic and rubber parts



Descaler for Steam Irons, 250 ml

| | |
|-------------|---------------|
| Content | 250 ml |
| Safety Lock | Twist Off Top |
| Usage | Steam Iron |

- Practical ready to use solution for descaling steam irons
- Effectively descales steam irons and prevents the formation of new limescale deposits
- Special mixture for high-quality steam irons (does not endanger the inside sole of the iron)
- Applying the descaler to cold irons is unproblematic, chalky deposits do not crumb, does not lead to problems when ironing



Descaling Tablets

| | |
|---------|--------------------|
| Content | 18 ml |
| Usage | Universally Usable |

- Designed to dissolve and flush away carefully and easily already encrusted calcareous desposits (limescale)
- The pressed in tablets are a clever design for easy handling and boast an easier dosage compared to liquid descalers
- Very fast solubility

DESCALERS

00110734

30

00111724

12

00111727

12

00111768

6

SC

DESCALERS



Organic Quick Descaler,
Promotional Size, 300 ml

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Content | 300 ml |
| Safety Lock | Twist Off Top |
| Usage | Universally Usable |

- Suitable for all tea, coffee, espresso, pod machines and fully automatic coffee makers, egg cookers, kettles, immersion heaters, pots, stainless steel pans, sinks, stainless steel surfaces, chrome, ceramic, plastic etc. that must be descaled with particular care
- Based on citric acid, so there is no subsequent aftertaste or odour development during the descaling process

| | | |
|--|----|----------|
| | | 00111753 |
| | 60 | |

Household Cleaner



Cleaning Tablets for Bottles, 20 Units

| Suitable for | Bottles |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Usage | Glass, Glass Ceramic |

- Ideal for bottles with narrow necks that are hard to clean
- Reliable removal of deposits in bottles, e.g. due to syrups, limescale, tea or water marks
- Allow hygienic cleaning and prevent the development of bad odours
- Suitable for all materials, e.g. glass, aluminium, stainless steel or plastic bottles
- Especially easy dispensing and use thanks to tablet form
- Chlorine-free, phosphate-free



Cleaning Tablets for Bottles, 30 Packs in Display

| Suitable for | Bottles |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Usage | Glass, Glass Ceramic |

- Ideal for bottles with narrow necks that are hard to clean
- Reliable removal of deposits in bottles, e.g. due to syrups, limescale, tea or water marks
- Allow hygienic cleaning and prevent the development of bad odours
- Suitable for all materials, e.g. glass, aluminium, stainless steel or plastic bottles
- Especially easy dispensing and use thanks to tablet form
- Chlorine-free, phosphate-free



Cleaning Spray for Razors/Epilators, 50 ml

| Content | 50 ml |
|--------------|------------------|
| Suitable for | Shavers/Epilator |
| Usage | Epilator, Shaver |

- For optimal cleaning of electric razors, epilators or hair trimmers
- Removes the smallest hairs and residues (like skin scales and talc residues) from the shaving head, shaving foil and drive
- Increases the lifetime of your device and maintains its performance when used regularly
- The micro vaporizer allows easy and precise use of the cleaner
- Apply the cleaner only to removable parts when using it for mains-operated devices and rinse off well afterwards. Carefully wipe off the housing with a cloth onto which you have sprayed the cleaner. Make sure that no liquid gets into the device.

00111756

20 HB

00111757

30 SC

00111729

6 BK



&Kitchen Table at a glance

Storage

Baking

Cooking

Bar & Wine

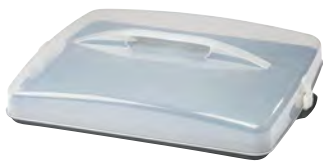
Household Goods



Cooking & Baking

STORAGE

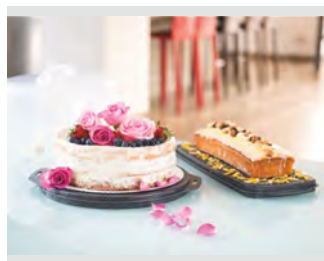
Cake Transport Box



Tray Bake Transportation Box

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| External Dimension (Depth) | 9 cm |
| External Dimension (Height) | 38 cm |
| External Dimension (Width) | 50 cm |

- Tray bake transportation box for large gateaux and cakes with a height of up to approx. 6.0 cm and a surface of about 43x34 cm
- Transparent cover with a practical handle at the top and secure fasteners at the bottom for easy transportation
- The bottom side of the base plate is subdivided which allows decorative arrangement of spreads, sandwiches, etc.
- Easy to clean under running water or in the dishwasher



Cake Transport Box

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| External Dimension (Depth) | 31.5 cm |
| External Dimension (Height) | 20.5 cm |
| External Dimension (Width) | 35 cm |

- Cake box suitable for cakes and pies up to a height of approx. 14.0 cm and a diameter of around 28.5 cm
- Transparent lid with practical handle on top and secure locks at the bottom make transport easier
- The dividers visible in the base allow cakes, pies, pizzas, etc. to be easily cut into equally sized pieces
- The underside of the base plate is divided into seven compartments for the decorative presentation of toppings, filled rolls, etc.
- Easy to clean under running water or in the dishwasher



Pie Transportation Box

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| External Dimension (Depth) | 31 cm |
| External Dimension (Height) | 14 cm |
| External Dimension (Width) | 35 cm |

- Pie container for gateaux and cakes with a height of up to approx. 8.0 cm and a diameter of about 28.5 cm
- Transparent cover with a practical handle at the top and secure fasteners at the bottom for easy transportation
- Thanks to the subdivisions on the base plate, cakes, gateaux, pizzas, etc. can easily be cut into pieces of equal size
- The bottom side of the base plate is subdivided into seven compartments which allows decorative arrangement of spreads, sandwiches, etc.
- Easy to clean under running water or in the dishwasher



Cake Transport Box, Square

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| External Dimension (Depth) | 18 cm |
| External Dimension (Height) | 16 cm |
| External Dimension (Width) | 43 cm |

- Cake transport box suitable for square cakes with a height of approx. 9 cm and an area of around 36 x 15 cm
- Transparent lid with practical handle on top and secure locks at the bottom make transport easier
- Easy to clean under running water or in the dishwasher

00111497

4

00111460

2

00111514

4

00111461

4

Mat



Silicon Baking Mat, Square, 40 x 30 cm, red-brown

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | Brown, Red |
| Material | Silicone |

- Silicon has natural non-stick properties so that less flour is needed for dusting and dough is released more easily
- Ideal for decorating cakes and tarts, makes working with icing and marzipan easier
- Thanks to silicon sides, the mat remains in the same position when kneading / rolling out dough, for example
- Can be cut to size as an inlay for spring moulds
- Also suitable for refrigerators and freezers, e.g. for storing a roulade in the refrigerator
- Simply roll up the baking mat for space-saving storage
- Easy clean under running water or in the dishwasher

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|----------|--|
| 40 cm | | | 00111470 | |
| | | 12 | BA | |



Oven Protector Foil, Reusable, Teflon® Non-Stick Coating, 35 x 43 cm

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Shade of colour | Silver |
| Material | Glass Fiber (Teflon coating) |

- Can be trimmed to size, therefore suitable for every oven and microwave
- Heat-resistant to 260°C
- Easy to clean with soapy water thanks to Teflon® non-stick coating
- No more tedious and time-consuming cleaning of the oven floor

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|--|----------|
| 35 cm | | | | 00111480 |
| | | 24 | | |



Reusable Baking Foil, Can Be Trimmed to Size, Teflon Coating, 40 x 33 cm

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Shade of colour | Black |
| Material | Glass Fiber (Teflon coating), Plastic |

- Reusable baking foil can be used instead of disposable baking parchment
- Avoids waste and protects the environment Unlike baking parchment, the foil can be reused many times over
- Can be trimmed to size, making it suitable for every type and size of oven and baking sheet
- High-quality Teflon coating: no burning, no greasing required
- Can also be used in the microwave
- For electric and gas ovens
- Easy to clean in warm soapy water
- Heat-resistant up to 260°

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|----|----------|
| 33 cm | | | | 00111495 |
| | | 12 | SC | |

Cooking & Baking

COOKING

Lid



xavax

Lid
"Universal with Steam Vent
for Pots and Pans"

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Glass, Silicone |
| Height | 6,5 cm |

- Versatile transparent glass lid for full view cooking
- Steam release vent minimizes the risk of liquids boiling over
- Thanks to the special design of the lid it replaces three lid sizes and can be used for pots as well as for pans with a diameter of 24, 26 or 28 cm
- Can easily and compactly be stored in a kitchen cupboard
- The elastic silicone border "nestles" against the respective border profile and prevents excessive heat loss
- Glas lid contains all splashes
- Easy to clean under running water or in the dishwasher

| | |
|---------------------|----------|
| 16 cm, 18 cm, 20 cm | 00111544 |
| 18 SU | |
| 24 cm, 26 cm, 28 cm | 00111545 |
| 12 SU | |

Kitchen Tools



xavax

Closure Clips Set with Handy Storage Box, Colourful, 30 Pcs.

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Shade of colour | Blue, Green, White |
|-----------------|--------------------|

- 30 differently coloured clips in 3 different sizes
- Ideal for freezing and storing food
- Closes bags and packaging so they are air-tight, protecting the contents reliably from moisture and insects
- Easy handling when opening and closing
- With handy, transparent storage tin

| |
|----------|
| 00111469 |
| 24 |



xavax

Ladle Made From Stainless Steel / Nylon, 33.5 cm

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Shade of colour | Black |
| Temperature Range | Up to 200°C |

- Ideal for coated pots and pans, since Nylon prevents the surface from being scratched
- High-quality stainless steel handle for pleasant handling
- Robust, practical kitchen tool with long stem
- Long service life without bending or warping
- Handy eyelet for hanging on kitchen rails, keeping the ladle handy at all times

| |
|----------|
| 00111427 |
| 12 HC |



xavax

Spatula Made From Stainless Steel / Nylon, 34.5 cm

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Shade of colour | Black |
| Temperature Range | Up to 200°C |

- Ideal for coated pots and pans, since Nylon prevents the surface from being scratched
- High-quality stainless steel handle for pleasant handling
- Robust, practical kitchen tool with long stem
- Long service life without bending or warping
- Ideal for serving at the table
- Handy eyelet for hanging on kitchen rails, keeping the spatula handy at all times

| |
|----------|
| 00111426 |
| 12 HC |



Pizza Cutter, 22 cm, stainless steel

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| Shade of colour | Black |
|-----------------|-------|

- Round and stable grip shape for pleasant handling
- Handy pizza cutter in a sophisticated design for easy pizza portioning
- Pizza wheel cuts through the pizza cleanly, leaving behind no sticky residue like on a knife
- Handy eyelet for hanging on kitchen rails, keeping the pizza cutter handy at all times
- Integrated finger guard
- Suitable for left- and right-handed users

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00111429 | | |
| 12 | HC | |

Shaker



Cocktail Shaker, made of glass, 400 ml

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Material | Glass, Stainless Steel |
| Width x Height | 8.2 x 15.5 cm |

- Set consisting of a drinking glass, a stainless steel attachment with an integrated sieve and a locking cap
- The locking cap measures 4 cl, therefore ideal for accurately measuring the individual ingredients
- Silicone ring for optimal leakage protection
- Selected receipts of various cocktails printed on the drinking glass
- A scale on the glass makes preparing drinks easy
- No need to fill the mixed drink into another container; the shaker can also be used as a stylish cocktail glass

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Transparent | 00111550 |
| 6 | SC |

Ice Cube Tray



Ice Cube Mould with Cover, For 36 Ice Cubes, Set of 2

- For ice-cold drinks: ice cube box for freezing and creating 36 ice cubes
- Also suitable for freezing sauces, pesto or baby porridge: simply take out each portion from the cube compartments
- No leakage of the contents on uneven surfaces and hygienic freezing thanks to firmly sealable cover
- Dishwasher-safe, freezer-safe
- Temperature resistance: -18° to +100°C

| |
|----------|
| 00111462 |
| 18 |

Pillar



Drainer Rack with Bottle Holder for up to 6 Bottles, Jars or Beakers

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Width x Depth x Height | 14 x 17 cm |
|------------------------|------------|

- Metal drainer rack
- For up to 6 bottles of all kinds
- Suitable for bottles of all fizzy systems
- Universal use
- Removable drip tray for easy cleaning
- Easy to clean, simply wipe with a dishcloth
- Compact, space-saving dimensions, takes up barely any space on the sink unit

| | |
|-------|----------|
| Black | 00111459 |
| 12 | SC |

Drinking Bottle



"Water Power" Glass Drinking Bottle, 1 L, turquoise

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Glass |
|----------|-------|

- Effortlessly cuts almost all materials such as paper, cardboard, foil, flowers, textile fabrics, etc.
- Integrated bottle opener and nutcracker in the handle
- Cap with cap lifter for opening bottles
- Specially shaped plastic grips for pleasant working, depending on the type of scissors, suitable for big and small hands
- Suitable for left- and right-handed users
- Includes safety cap for blade

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 1 l | 00111471 |
| 24 | SC |

Scissors



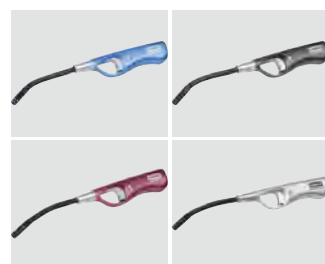
Scissors "Universal Scissors, 24 Pieces in a Display Box"

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Material | Plastic Material, Stainless Steel |
| Total Length | 21, 23 cm |

- Effortlessly cuts almost all materials such as paper, cardboard, foil, flowers, textile fabrics, etc.
- Integrated bottle opener and nutcracker in the handle
- Cap with cap lifter for opening bottles
- Specially shaped plastic grips for pleasant working, depending on the type of scissors, suitable for big and small hands
- Suitable for left- and right-handed users
- Includes safety cap for blade

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Blue, Green, Purple, Red | 00111546 |
| 24 | SC |

Lighter



Multi-Function Lighter, flexible, 10 pcs in display

| | |
|--------|---------|
| Length | 28.5 cm |
|--------|---------|

- Infinite gas control offers a choice between a large and a small flame
- Practical viewing window for constant monitoring of the remaining gas volume
- Refillable
- A flexible neck ensures more safety when lighting
- Lock slider as child safety mechanism to protect against misuse
- 4 different colours: black, red, silver and blue

| | | | |
|--|--|----|----------|
| | | | 00111481 |
| | | 20 | SC |

HOUSEHOLD GOODS



Multi-Function Lighter,
fixed, 14 pcs in display

| | |
|--------|---------|
| Length | 28.5 cm |
|--------|---------|

- Infinite gas control offers a choice between a large and a small flame
- Practical viewing window for constant monitoring of the remaining gas volume
- Refillable
- Hanging device for ideal space-saving storage
- Lock slider as child safety mechanism to protect against misuse
- 4 different colours: black, red, yellow and blue

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00111482 | | |
| 28 | SC | |

Small house hold appliances

at a glance

Kitchen





Clocks & Watches

Kitchen Timer



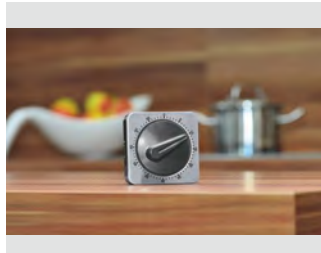
xavax®

Egg Timer, stainless steel

| Display | Analogue |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Maximum Time Interval | 59 Min. |
| Height | 75 mm |
| Width | 60 mm |
| Battery Type | None |
| Number of Batteries | 0 |

- Simply twist the timer and set to the required time (up to 59 minutes)
- Loud signal tone when the set time is up
- 1 minute graduations up to the 15th minute
- Sturdy housing for placing the timer directly on the worktop in your kitchen
- High-quality stainless steel housing

| | | | | |
|--------|----|----|--|-----------------|
| Silver | | | | 00095302 |
| | 12 | SC | | |



xavax®

Mechanical Kitchen Timer

| Display | Analogue |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Maximum Time Interval | 59 Min. |
| Height | 45 mm |
| Width | 65 mm |
| Battery Type | None |
| Number of Batteries | 0 |

- Simply twist the timer and set to the required time (up to 59 minutes)
- Loud signal tone when the set time is up
- 1 minute graduations
- Sturdy housing for placing the timer directly on the worktop in your kitchen
- Can also be attached to all magnetic surfaces (e.g. to refrigerator doors) by means of the magnet on the back
- Plastic housing with a high-quality stainless steel surface

| | | | | |
|--------|----|----|--|-----------------|
| Silver | | | | 00095303 |
| | 12 | SC | | |



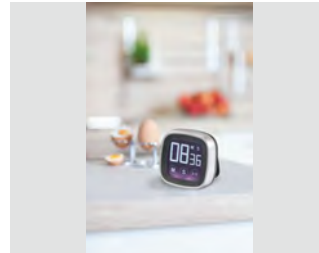
xavax®

Kitchen Timer "Countdown"

| Display | Digital |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Height | 70 mm |
| Width | 15 mm |
| Battery Type | AAA Micro |
| Number of Batteries | 1 |

- Up to 99 minutes and 59 seconds can be programmed thanks to 3 buttons; with start/stop button
- Loud signal tone
- Large, 4-digit display with XX:XX format
- Sturdy housing, can be mounted in many positions, e.g. by means of magnet, clip, built-in hanger and stand

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|----|-----------------|
| White | | | | 00111319 |
| | | 12 | SC | |
| Black | | | | 00095304 |
| | | 12 | SC | |



xavax®

"Touch" Kitchen Timer, Digital, silver/black

| Display | Digital |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Height | 72 mm |
| Width | 24 mm |
| Battery Type | AAA Micro |
| Number of Batteries | 2 |

- Programmable with 3 touch buttons for up to 99 minutes and 59 seconds, with Start/Stop button
- Loud signal tone
- 4-digit, large display with XX:XX display area
- Stylish, trendy design with large touchscreen and backlight
- Stable housing can be secured in many positions, e.g. with a magnet or built-in stand

| | | | | |
|---------------|--|----|----|-----------------|
| Black, Silver | | | | 00095321 |
| | | 12 | SC | |

Clocks & Watches | Health Products



"Rotation" Timer, Digital, silver/black

- Set the time quickly: simply turn the outer ring
- With touch button to start and stop
- 3 volume modes: mute, normal, loud
- 4-digit LED display with large numbers (00:00 to 99:55)
- Energy-saving mode: display is dimmed after 5 seconds and switched off after 10 seconds
- Lots of ways to attach: with magnet, anti-slip pads and cut-out for wall mounting

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|----------|
| | | | | | 00185858 |
| | | 6 | | | |

Scales



"Stella" Digital Kitchen Scales

| Material | Plastic Material, Stainless Steel |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Battery Type | AAA Micro |
| Number of Batteries | 3 |

- Stylish designer scales made from stainless steel
- Exact weight monitoring thanks to ultra-precision sensor technology
- User-friendly with two buttons (Unit, On/Tare)
- Easy-to-read LCD display with four digits
- The display can switch between grams and millilitres, distinguishing between milk and water
- Overload alert
- Switches off if not used for around 120 seconds

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | | 00095319 |
| | | 24 | HB | | |

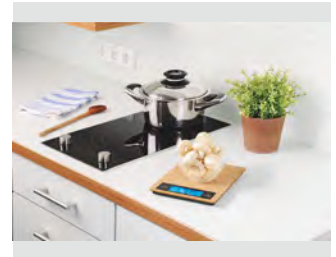


"Jewel" Digital Fine Scales

| Material | Plastic Material, Stainless Steel |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Battery Type | CR2032 |
| Number of Batteries | 2 |

- Weigh accurate to 0.1 g
- Thanks to their compact size, also idea as pocket scales for use on the move
- Protective cover can be used as a weighing dish
- Easy operation thanks to large, labelled buttons
- Large, illuminated LCD display
- 6 weighing units: g, ct, dwt, oz, ozt, gn
- Tare function
- Automatic switch-off to protect the battery (after 60 sec.)
- Anti-slip feet

| | | | | | |
|-------|--|----|----|--|----------|
| Black | | | | | 00095318 |
| | | 20 | SC | | |



"Philina" kitchen scales, Bamboo

| Material | Bamboo |
|---------------------|--------|
| Battery Type | CR2032 |
| Number of Batteries | 2 |

- Weighing surface made from fine bamboo wood
- Exact weight monitoring thanks to ultra-precision sensor technology
- Easy to use thanks to two buttons (Unit, On/Tare)
- Automatic switch-off
- Display when the battery is low and overload indicator
- Large, easy-to-read LCD display with blue backlight
- Also displays ml, oz and pounds

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|----|----|--|----------|
| Wood Look | | | | | 00113956 |
| | | 18 | SC | | |



"Milla" Kitchen Scales

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Material | Glass, Plastic Material |
| Number of Batteries | 1 |

- Weighing surface made of high-quality safety glass, can easily be removed for cleaning
- High-precision sensor technology
- Easy to use thanks to two buttons (unit, on/tare)
- Automatically switches off after 60 seconds
- Display for low battery level and overload warning
- Easy to read display with four places
- Also displays ml, oz and lb



KITCHEN

| | |
|--------|----------|
| Silver | 00106993 |
| | 10 SC |





& coffee tea at a glance

Drinking Vessels

Storage & Presentation

Preparation

Machine Accessories

Drinking Vessels

Thermal Mug



Thermal Mug
"Elegant, 500 ml"

| Capacity | 500 ml |
|-------------------|---------|
| Diameter (Bottom) | 6,5 cm |
| Diameter (Top) | 7.7 cm |
| Height | 23.3 cm |

- Thanks to its narrow shape, the mug fits perfectly in all common cup holders
- Closeable drinks opening: easy to open and close with one hand at the press of a button
- Seal in the cover prevents leaks and spills
- With double-walled stainless steel insulating liner for an effective temperature vacuum so that drinks hold their temperature longer
- Seal can be removed for thorough cleaning

| Black | 00111236 |
|-------|----------|
| 6 | SC |



Thermal Mug
"Everyday"

| Capacity | 400 ml |
|-------------------|--------|
| Diameter (Bottom) | 6.8 cm |
| Diameter (Top) | 8 cm |
| Height | 21 cm |

- Suitable for any hot or cold beverage
- Double-wall construction keeps the beverage at a consistent temperature for a long time
- Secure screw cap with closable drink-through opening to prevent your beverage from spilling
- Anti-slip silicone bottom prevents the mug from falling over
- Coloured stainless steel liner and plastic interior
- Fits in most cup holders in the car

| Silver | 00111226 |
|--------|----------|
| 8 | HB |



Thermal Mug
"Office, 270 ml"

| Capacity | 270 ml |
|-------------------|--------|
| Diameter (Bottom) | 6.7 cm |
| Diameter (Top) | 8,6 cm |
| Height | 14 cm |

- Suitable for all hot and cold drinks
- Thanks to dual-walled insulation, the temperature is maintained for a long time
- The drinks opening is protected from spilling by a sliding cover
- The sliding cover can be easily and quickly opened by hand
- Colour plastic jacket and stainless steel interior
- Height ideal for pad machines and automatic machines

| Black | 00111248 |
|-------|----------|
| 9 | HB |

Vacuum Jug



"Piccolo" Vacuum Jug, 0.4 l

| Material Outside | Stainless Steel |
|------------------|-----------------|
|------------------|-----------------|

- With a height of just 12 cm, this vacuum jug can be used for almost all fully automatic coffee machines
- The coffee flows directly into the jug, therefore no need to refill the beverage
- Screwable lid with one hand push button operation
- Sturdy and robust (stainless steel interior and exterior)
- The sturdy handle provides a secure hold

| Stainless Steel | 00111167 |
|-----------------|----------|
| 12 | SC |

Drinking Bottle



Glass Drinking Bottle with Sieve and Neoprene Sleeve, 500 ml, black

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Glass |
|----------|-------|

- Temperature-resistant borosilicate glass: suitable for all hot and cold drinks
- Neoprene sleeve protects the hands from hot drinks, ensures an excellent grip and maintains the temperature of the contents
- Secure screw seal with silicone gasket protects against leaks
- Ideal for outdoor activities, trips, school or for the office
- With modern floral design

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 0.5 l | 00111233 |
| 8 | HB |

DRINKING VESSELS

Holders

Pillar

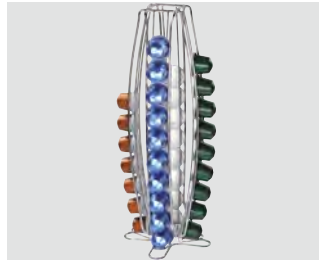


xavax®

Pillar
"Donatore for Nespresso"

| Material | Metal |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Max. Capsule Capacity | 36 |
| Width x Depth x Height | 15 x 8,6 x 27.2 cm |
| Suitable for | Nespresso Capsules |

- Durable and easy to clean thanks to high-quality chrome plating
- 3 wire holders that each hold up to 12 capsules
- High-quality chrome plating



xavax®

Pillar
"Torre for Nespresso"

| Material | Metal |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Max. Capsule Capacity | 40 |
| Width x Depth x Height | 14 x 14 x 37 cm |
| Suitable for | Nespresso Capsules |

- 4 wire holders that each hold up to 10 capsules
- High-quality chrome plating



xavax®

"Pilastro" Coffee Capsule Stand for Dolce Gusto, 16 Capsules

| Material | Stainless Steel |
|------------------------|---|
| Max. Capsule Capacity | 16 |
| Width x Depth x Height | 15 x 8,6 x 23.8 cm |
| Suitable for | Dolce Gusto Capsules/Nespresso Vertuo Kapseln |

- Durable and easy to clean thanks to high-quality chrome plating
- 4 wire holders for 4 capsules each (total of 16 capsules)
- The capsule stand is very space-saving and creates a highlight in any kitchen
- Suitable for all Dolce Gusto capsules as well as for Nespresso Vertuo capsules



xavax®

"Doppio" Coffee Capsule Stand for Tassimo, 26 capsules

| Material | Metal |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Max. Capsule Capacity | 26 |
| Width x Depth x Height | 16.8 x 8.7 x 23 cm |
| Suitable for | Tassimo Capsules |

- 2 wire holders that each hold up to 13 capsules (26 capsules altogether)
- The capsule stand is very compact and a highlight in every kitchen

| Chromed | 00111059 |
|---------|----------|
| 12 SC | |

| Chromed | 00111079 |
|---------|----------|
| 12 SC | |

| Chromed | 00111227 |
|---------|----------|
| 12 SC | |

| Chromed | 00111220 |
|---------|----------|
| 12 SC | |

Container for Coffee Pads



xavVax

Tin for Coffee Pods

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Diameter | 8.3 cm |
| Height | 18 cm |

- Suitable for all common pad sizes
- Light-protected

Coffee/Tea Container



xavVax

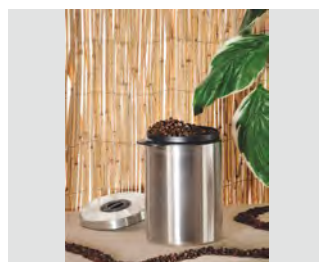
Stainless Steel Tin for 1 kg of Coffee Beans, with Scoop

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| Shade of colour | Silver |
| Height | 21.8 cm |
| Width | 17 cm |

- Coffee Tin:
- Also ideal for tea, cocoa, etc.
- Twist closure and side grip for problem-free opening and closing of the tin
- Cut-out in the plastic grip for hanging a coffee measuring spoon
- The aroma cover with integrated date display seals reliably with a quarter turn - air-tight, sunlight-resistant, heat-resistant and moisture-resistant - allowing coffee and tea to retain their full aroma for much longer
- Storage space inside the cover to protect the aroma (moisture-regulating granules, scents, etc. can be inserted)

Coffee Scoop:

- Ideal for measuring out coffee beans, sweets, ice, feed, nuts, flour, popcorn, etc.
- Handy hanging eyelet on the handle for comfortable hanging



xavVax

Stainless Steel Container for 1 kg of Coffee Beans

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| Shade of colour | Silver |
| Height | 21.8 cm |
| Width | 17 cm |

- Also ideal for tea, cocoa, etc.
- Twist closure and side grip for problem-free opening and closing of the tin
- Cut-out in the plastic grip for hanging a coffee measuring spoon
- The aroma cover with integrated date display seals reliably with a quarter turn - air-tight, sunlight-resistant, heat-resistant and moisture-resistant - allowing coffee and tea to retain their full aroma for much longer
- Storage space inside the cover to protect the aroma (moisture-regulating granules, scents, etc. can be inserted)



xavVax

Stainless Steel Tin for 500 g of Coffee Beans, silver

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Shade of colour | Silver |
| Height | 17 cm |

- - Also suitable for 650 g of ground coffee
- Also ideal for other dry foods such as tea, spices, cocoa and pasta
- Storage tin with sealing ring: air-tight, sunlight-resistant, heat-resistant and moisture-resistant
- Twist closure for problem-free opening and closing of the tin
- With dispensing spoon for 8 g of ground coffee
- Dispensing spoon always ready at hand thanks to practical magnet on the inside of the lid
- Anti-fingerprint coating significantly reduces fingerprint marks or other soiling

STORAGE & PRESENTATION

| |
|----------|
| 00111244 |
| 4 |

| | |
|--------|----------|
| 1000 g | 00111250 |
| 12 | SC |

| | |
|--------|----------|
| 1000 g | 00111149 |
| 12 | SC |

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 500 g | 00111223 |
| 12 | SC |



**Stainless Steel Container
for 500 g of Coffee Beans**

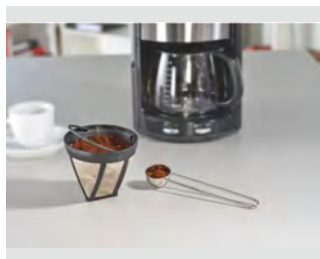
| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Shade of colour | Silver |
| Height | 16 cm |
| Width | 13 cm |

- Stainless steel: odour-neutral for maximum coffee or tea flavour
- Air-tight seal with gasket ring keeps moisture away and retains the coffee aroma for a long period of time
- Anti-fingerprint coating for a long-lastingly shiny stainless steel surface
- Anti-static viewing window allows a quick and easy view of the container's contents
- Timeless design fits in any kitchen and with a wide range of coffee makers

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 500 g | 00111239 |
| 16 | SC |

STORAGE & PRESENTATION

Permanent Filter

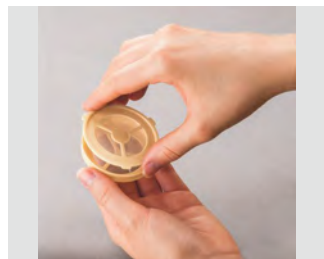


Permanent filter for coffee maker, replacement for filter size 4

| Suitable for | Coffee Machines |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Set Contents in Pieces | 1 |

- No more constantly having to buy more paper filters: this permanent filter can be reused over and over again
- Ideal coffee pouring thanks to the wedge shape
- Straightforward handling thanks to practical handle
- Fits perfectly into any conventional coffee maker
- Replaces paper filter size 4

| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111232 |
| | 24 | HB | | |



Permanent Pods, Set of 2 for Senseo Coffee Machines (or identical designs)

| Suitable for | Phillips Senseo |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Set Contents in Pieces | 2 |

- Refillable coffee or tea pod for Philips Senseo and identical-design coffee machines
- Make coffee or tea the way you like it at any time
- Fine filter mesh for specific coffee crema
- Especially easy to open with 3 holders
- Environment-friendly since no pods are required
- Long service life

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111195 |
| | 6 | BK | | |

Coffee Filter



Coffee Filter "Porcelain, white"

- Porcelain coffee filter with white, scratch-resistant glaze
- Size 4, perfect for four coffee cups
- Two handles for comfortable and convenient handling of the filter
- The pointed shape of the filter allows for the ideal removal of the coffee
- The coffee is filtered through an opening, allowing the coffee aroma to develop with particular intensity
- The grooves inside the filter ensure that the filter paper does not slip, regardless of which side the hot water is poured in from
- Ideal for making small quantities of coffee
- Suitable for dishwashers
- Porcelain filter fits almost all coffee or insulated jugs
- Baristas on the international coffee scene prepare their tasty coffee with porcelain coffee filters

| | | | | |
|--------|---|----|--|----------|
| Size 4 | | | | 00111242 |
| | 4 | SC | | |
| Size 2 | | | | 00111241 |
| | 6 | SC | | |

Water Filter



Water Filter Cartridges, 6-Pack

| Usage | Water filter jugs |
|-------|-------------------|
|-------|-------------------|

- Improved filter performance
- e.g. also suitable for table water filters / filter jugs from Brita Maxtra and Maxtra+
- To reduce limescale and heavy metals (e.g. aluminium and copper) and taste-altering chlorine
- Filtered water for flavourful tea and coffee
- Reduced limescale deposits in coffee makers, irons and kettles
- Active carbon in the filter made from coconut shells: this sustainable raw material is eco-friendly and also features particularly fine pores
- Food-safe tested: filter cartridges are tested in accordance with EU Directive No. 1935/2004
- Capacity: per cartridge up to 150 litres for moderate water hardness or 1 month

| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111243 |
| | 20 | SC | | |

Filters | Kitchen Aids | Coffee/Tea Preparation

PREPARATION



xavax®

Water Filter Cartridges, 6-Pack

| Usage | Water filter jugs |
|-------|-------------------|
|-------|-------------------|

- E.g. also suitable for table water filters / filter jugs from Brita Maxtra, Brita, Mavea, Bosch Tassimo, BWT MG2+, BWT Anna Duomax, Aqua Optima, Aldi, PearlCo, Aquaphor Maxfor and Dafi Unimax
- To reduce limescale and heavy metals (e.g. aluminium and copper) and taste-altering chlorine
- Filtered water for flavourful tea and coffee
- Reduced limescale deposits in coffee makers, irons and kettles
- Active carbon in the filter made from coconut shells: this sustainable raw material is eco-friendly and also features particularly fine pores
- Food-safe tested: filter cartridges are tested in accordance with EU Directive No. 1935/2004
- Capacity: per cartridge up to 150 litres for moderate water hardness or 1 month

| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|-----------------|
| | | | | 00111830 |
| | 20 | SC | | |

Pot



xavax®

Water Filter Jug with 1 Filter Cartridge, 2.4 l, white

| Material | Plastic Material |
|----------|------------------|
| Volume | 2400 ml |

- Total volume 2.4 l and 1.2 l of filtered water
- Easy filling thanks to filling opening in the cover
- Suitable for all standard refrigerator doors
- Stable and non-slip thanks to rubber insert on the base
- Filtered water reduces limescale deposits in coffee makers, irons and kettles
- Food-safe tested: filter cartridges are tested in accordance with EU Directive No. 1935/2004
- Capacity: per cartridge up to 150 litres for moderate water hardness or 1 month

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|-----------------|
| | | | | 00111251 |
| | 6 | SC | | |

Milk Jug



xavax®

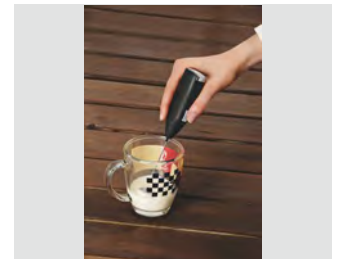
Milk Jug, stainless steel

| Capacity | 400 ml |
|----------|---------|
| Height | 10.5 cm |
| Width | 13.2 cm |

- Highly polished, rust-free steel stainless steel jug in a cylindrical design with a volume of 400 ml
- For perfect milk foam add max. 200 ml of milk and foam up with a milk frother (00111106/00111221)
- Completely circumferential rim for drip-free pouring from all sides
- Suitable for all heat sources, except induction cooker

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|-----------------|
| | | | | 00111166 |
| | 6 | SC | | |

Milk Frother



xavax®

"Milchicopter" Milk Frother

| Operating Mode | Electrical |
|----------------|------------|
| Height | 3.7 cm |
| Length | 20 cm |
| Width | 2.5 cm |

- With soft-touch surface in trendy design for resolute and pleasant handling
- Easy handling and cleaning
- Power-independent thanks to battery operation
- Suitable for cappuccino, latte macchiato, milkshakes, cocktails or even salad dressings
- Extra-powerful motor and special spiral for good whisking effect
- 2 AA batteries required

| | | | | |
|-------|----|----|--|-----------------|
| Black | | | | 00111106 |
| | 24 | HB | | |

Tea & Coffee Maker



xavax

Tea & Coffee Maker "Stainless Steel"

Tea Filter Stainless Steel

- Easy handling when using loose tea and coffee
- Once the required brewing time is up, the drink is immediately ready to serve in the stylish glass housing made from borosilicate glass
- The plunger is made from a fine-meshed stainless steel filter that even pushes limescale down with it
- Sophisticated glass design with stainless steel lid
- Easy to rinse

| | | | | |
|-------|----|----|--|----------|
| 1 l | | | | 00111246 |
| | 16 | SC | | |
| 0.6 l | | | | 00111245 |
| | 16 | SC | | |



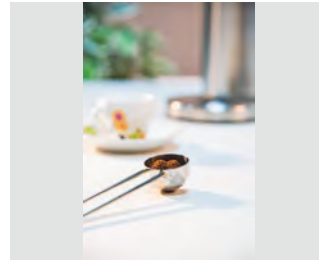
xavax

Tea & Coffee Maker "Tea/Coffee Maker"

- - Generous capacity for 10 cups of 25 ml or 5 cups of 50 ml
 - Suitable for induction, electric, gas, glass ceramic
 - Safety valve protects against overheating
 - Plastic handle in the cover protects against burns
 - Suitable for dishwashers, washing by hand can prolong the life of the espresso maker

| | | | | |
|--------|----|----|--|----------|
| 0.25 l | | | | 00111230 |
| | 12 | SC | | |

Measuring Spoon



xavax

Stainless Steel Coffee Measuring Scoop, 16.8 cm

Material Stainless Steel

- Clear design fits in with any modern kitchen
- As a result, the curved stem also serves as a hook, e.g. for the kitchen rail: stylish kitchen helper always ready at hand
- Holds around 6g of coffee powder

| | | | | |
|--------|----|----|--|----------|
| Silver | | | | 00111211 |
| | 60 | HB | | |

Cleaners & Care Products

Milk Supply Hose



Milk Hose for Fully Automatic Coffee Machines, diameter: 6 mm

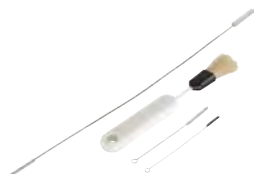
| Material | Silicone |
|----------|----------|
|----------|----------|

- Fantastic resistance against heat and high pressure
- Extremely smooth surface inside the tube largely prevents the formation of limescale even with very hard water
- This keeps the water flow rate stable and makes cleaning easy
- 1 m piece of silicone tube that can be cut individually to the required length
- The tube is 60° Shore (therefore, it remains stable when warm), translucent and food safe

00111145

6 BK

Cleaning Kit



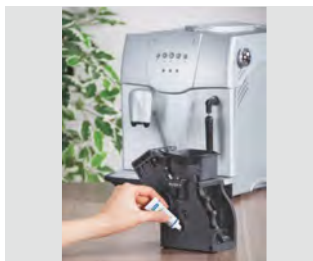
"Mini" Cleaning Kit for Fully Automatic Coffee Machines with 6 mm Milk Hose

- Contents of the kit:
- Extra long, very flexible milk hose brush (length: 33 cm, diameter: 3.5 mm and 6 mm) made of braided stainless steel wire, with two brushes
- For small, thin hoses and pipes
- Suitable for the majority of fully automatic coffee machines with milk hoses which suck in milk from a separate container
- Cleaning brush for removing coffee powder from grinders, filter holders, brewing units, etc.
- Suitable for portafilter machines and fully automatic coffee machines
- 3.5 mm nozzle cleaning brush for cleaning nozzles, valves and outlets easily from limescale and coffee grease
- 2.5 mm nozzle cleaning brush, extra thin
- It is quite difficult to keep long milk suction hoses clean
- Milk contents such as milk fat, lactose (milk sugar), protein, etc. are deposited on the inside of the hoses and cannot be dissolved completely by simply rinsing the hose which results in flavourful losses
- Only mechanical cleaning with a brush can safely remove these deposits

00111142

6 HB

Lubricant



Multi-purpose Silicone Grease, 20 g

| Content | 20 ml |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| Usage | Fully Automatic Coffee Machines |

- For brewing assemblies and seals in automatic coffee makers, milk containers, couplings, etc.
- Can also be used without problems to grease kitchen appliances such as all-purpose slicers, mixers, food processors, etc.
- Also suitable for hot and cold water taps in sanitary and heating areas or in food technology
- Highly effective thanks to excellent adhesion to all materials
- Neutral behaviour towards plastics and elastomers
- Compatible with EPDM rubber
- Consistent properties: no drying-out, hardening or bleeding
- Resistant to cold and hot water as well as acetone, ethanol, ethylene glycol, glycerine and methanol
- No influence on aroma or taste
- Can be used at temperatures from -40°C to +200°C
- Transparent silicone grease

00111177

6 BK





To Go at a glance

Drink to go

Eat to go

HEALTHY LIFESTYLE

The new Xavax range



xavax

CAREFUL CONSUMPTION IS BECOMING MORE AND MORE POPULAR

- **52%** of 1000 people over the age of 14 surveyed **cook on a daily basis** (2021)
- **56%** of 1000 people over the age of 18 surveyed prefer to choose **less packaging waste** when buying food (2021)
- **56%** of 1000 people over the age of 14 surveyed eat what they have **brought from home themselves** during the week (2018).

Homemade. To Go

XAVAX TO GO – MEETS ALL THE DEMANDS OF THE TARGET GROUP

- Home made tastes best: the food-safe boxes and bottles preserve the delicious taste of the lovingly prepared food and drinks.
- Always on the go: Food and drinks are available thanks to reusable boxes and bottles, even without mountains of packaging waste
- As flexible as the appetite: the products are dishwasher and microwave safe, leak-proof and suitable for carbonated drinks (depending on product)



Cutlery set
| 00181599

Sports drinks bottles,
500 ml | 00181590
1000 ml | 00181591

XAVAX TO GO – COMPRISES 18 PRODUCTS IN TRENDY PASTEL SHADES

With XAVAX To Go through the day

Treat yourself to a tasty lunch



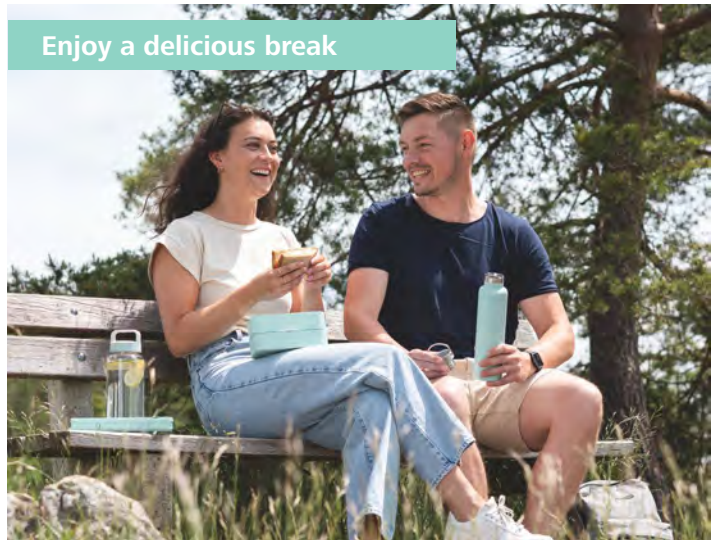
Take some time out



A balanced
start to the day



Enjoy a delicious break



Finish your work-out healthy



Now win customers

With stylish products for transporting home-made dishes and drinks,
new customers can be won and more sales generated.

Drinking Vessels

Thermal Mug



Thermal Mug, 400 ml, Insulated Mug To Go with Drinks Opening, pastel blue

xavax

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| Capacity | 400 ml |
| Diameter (Bottom) | 7 cm |
| Diameter (Top) | 7 cm |
| Height | 19.5 cm |

- Insulated mug for hot drinks: enjoy coffee, tea and mulled wine in the coffee mug while on the go and keep warm
- Insulated mug for cold drinks: cocktail to go, smoothie to go or water - always have a refreshing drink to hand in summer
- To Go mug with double wall insulation: hot drinks stay hot for around 7 hours, cold drinks for around 9 hours. Rinse the mug with hot / ice-cold water first to prolong the duration
- Lid with quick-press closure: open the drinks opening at the press of a button in seconds - no spills while out shopping, on trains or on the way to work
- 360° drinks opening: enjoy the drink from any angle
- Also readily to hand in the car: the thermal coffee mug fits in common cup holders in cars, trucks and caravans
- Reusable drinks mug for outdoor activities: the closure keeps wasps and other insects out - ideal when hiking, barbecuing or chilling by the lake. Children can drink from the drinks mug without danger
- Easy to fill: remove the lid, fill with coffee, milk, sugar, ice cubes or fruit
- Resistant to fruit acids and food-safe: the drink tastes like it should - the material doesn't leave any flavour residue

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Pastel Blue | 00181594 |
| 24 | SC |



Drinking Vessels



Thermal Mug, 270 ml, Insulated Mug To Go with Drinks Opening, pastel blue

xavax

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| Capacity | 270 ml |
| Diameter (Bottom) | 8,6 cm |
| Diameter (Top) | 6,7 cm |
| Height | 14 cm |

- Insulated mug for hot drinks: enjoy coffee, tea and mulled wine in the coffee mug while on the go and warm up
- Insulated mug for cold drinks: cocktail, smoothie to go or water - always have a refreshing drink handy in summer
- To Go mug with double insulation: hot and cold drinks keep their temperature for around 2 hours. Rinse the mug with hot/ice-cold water first.
- Lid with closeable drinks opening: push the closure over the drinks opening in a flash to ensure there are no spills when shopping, on a train or en route to work
- Also handy in the car: the thermal coffee mug fits in common cup holders in cars, trucks and caravans
- Reusable drinks mug for outdoors: the lid keeps wasps and insects out - ideal when hiking, BBQ-ing, etc. Children can drink from the drinks mug without danger
- Easy to fill: remove the lid, fill with coffee, milk, sugar, ice cubes or fruit
- Ideal size for pad machines, coffee makers, water dispensers; place the thermal mug without the lid under the machines
- Resistant to fruit acids and food-safe: the material leaves behind no flavours
- Lightweight mug to go: compact container for on the go

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Pastel Blue | 00181586 |
| | 12 SC |

Vacuum Bottle



Drinking Bottle, 750 ml, Twist Closure, Leak-proof, Carbonated Drinks-safe, blue

xavax

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Capacity | 750 ml |
| Height | 28 cm |

- Insulated bottle for hot drinks: enjoy coffee, tea and mulled wine while on the go and keep warm
- Insulated bottle for cold drinks: iced coffee, smoothie to go, lemonade or water - always have a refreshing drink to hand in summer
- Stainless steel bottle with double-walled insulation: hot drinks stay hot for around 9 hours, cold drinks for around 12 hours. Rinse the mug with hot / ice-cold water first to prolong the duration
- Leak-proof screw closure with handle: the screw lid tightly seals the insulated bottle and is easily opened and closed
- Your favourite soda or sparkling water: stainless steel drinking bottle for carbonated drinks
- Easy to fill: remove the lid, fill with coffee, milk, sugar, ice cubes or fruit
- Resistant to fruit acids and food-safe: the material does not leave behind any flavours
- Reusable drinking bottle for outdoor activities: the closure keeps wasps and other insects out - ideal when hiking, barbecuing or chilling by the lake. Children can also drink from the drinking bottle without danger
- Lightweight drinking bottle: lightweight stainless steel, perfect for on the move
- The stainless steel reusable bottle can be used for many years thanks to its long-lasting and robust materials
- With its popular pastel shades, drinks to go taste even better
- Environmentally friendly packaging without plastic

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Pastel Blue | 00181589 |
| | 12 SC |

DRINK TO GO

Drinking Vessels

DRINK TO GO



Drinking Bottle, 500 ml, Twist Closure, Leak-proof, Carbonated Drinks-safe, blue **xavax**

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Capacity | 500 ml |
| Height | 26 cm |

- Insulated mug for hot drinks: enjoy coffee, tea and mulled wine in the coffee mug while on the go and warm up
- Insulated bottle for cold drinks: iced coffee, smoothie to go, lemonade or water - always have a refreshing drink handy in summer
- Stainless steel bottle with double insulation: hot drinks stay hot for around 7 hours, cold drinks for around 9. Rinse the mug with hot / ice-cold water first
- Leak-proof screw closure with clip: the screw lid tightly seals the insulated bottle and is easily opened and closed with the clip closure
- Your favourite soda or sparkling water: stainless steel drinking bottle for fizzy drinks
- Secret compartment: the lid features a compartment for tablets, vitamins, supplements or drinks powders
- Easy to fill: remove the lid, fill with coffee, milk, sugar, ice cubes or fruit
- Resistant to fruit acids and food-safe: the material leaves behind no flavours
- Reusable drinking bottle for outdoors: the closure keeps wasps and insects out - ideal when hiking, BBQ-ing or chilling by the lake. Children can also drink from the drinking bottle without danger
- Lightweight drinking bottle: lightweight stainless steel, perfect for on the go
- The stainless steel reusable bottle can be used for years thanks to its resilient and robust materials
- With its popular pastel shades, drinks to go taste even better
- Environmentally friendly packaging without plastic

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Pastel Blue | 00181587 |
| | 12 SC |



Drinking Vessels

Drinking Bottle



DRINK TO GO

Glass Bottle, 450ml, with Protective Sleeve, Insert, for Carbonated & Hot/Cold **xavax**

| Material | Glass |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For hot and cold drinks: in the temperature• Resistant borosilicate glass, hot tea tastes just as good as iced tea• Glass drinking bottle with protective sleeve: the non-slip neoprene sleeve turns the glass bottle into an insulated bottle, keeping drinks hot or cold for up to 2 hours longer• With insert: as a tea strainer for loose and freshly brewed tea or as fruit strainer for infused water, with handle for easy removal• Keeps tight: leak-proof with silicone seal in the screw cap• For a wide range of drinks: the leak-proof glass drinking bottle can also be filled with smoothies, milkshakes, juices, etc.• Drinking bottle suitable for carbonated drinks: water bottle for still water, sparkling water, fruit spritzer or isodrinks• Fruit acid resistant: fruit spritzer and lemon slices do not harm the glass bottle• Transparent drinking bottle: keep an eye on how much is left to drink• Food safe: drinks taste like they should | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The material doesn't leave any flavour residue• Reusable drinking bottle for outdoor activities: closure protects against wasps and other insects; children drink from it safely• The reusable bottle can be used for many years with its durable and robust materials of borosilicate glass and stainless steel |
| 0.45 l | 00181598 |
| | 20 SC |



Drinking Vessels

DRINK TO GO



Glass Bottle, 1l, with Protective Sleeve, Loop, for Carbonated & Hot/Cold

xavax

| Material | Glass |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For hot and cold drinks: in the temperature • Resistant borosilicate glass, hot tea tastes just as good as iced tea • Glass drinking bottle with protective sleeve: The fabric bag turns the glass bottle into an insulated bottle, keeping drinks hot or cold for longer • Keeps tight: leak-proof with silicone seal in the screw cap • For a wide range of drinks: the leak-proof glass drinking bottle can also be filled with smoothies, milkshakes, juices, etc. • Drinking bottle suitable for carbonated drinks: water bottle for still water, sparkling water, fruit spritzer or isodrinks • Fruit acid resistant: fruit spritzer and lemon slices do not harm the glass bottle • Always in reach: drinking bottle with fabric wrist strap, always have your drink ready when you're on the go • Transparent drinking bottle: keep an eye on how much is left to drink • Food safe: drinks taste like they should • The material doesn't leave any | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> flavour residue • Reusable drinking bottle for outdoor activities: closure protects against wasps and other insects; children drink from it safely • The reusable bottle can be used for many years with its durable and robust materials of borosilicate glass and stainless steel |
| 1 l | 00181597 |
| | 12 SC |



Glass Bottle, 500ml, with Marking, Loop, for Carbonated & Hot/Cold

xavax

| Material | Glass |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For hot and cold drinks: in the temperature • Resistant borosilicate glass, hot tea tastes just as good as iced tea • Glass drinking bottle with protective sleeve: Hands are protected from heat with the non-slip silicone rim • Keeps tight: leak-proof with silicone seal in the screw cap • For a wide range of drinks: the leak-proof drinking bottle made from glass can also be filled with smoothies, milkshakes, juices, etc. • Drinking bottle suitable for carbonated drinks: water bottle for still water, sparkling water, fruit spritzer or isodrinks- Fruit acid resistant: fruit spritzer and lemon slices do not harm the glass bottle • Time marker for a drink reminder: the millilitre scale from 100 • 500 ml shows the drinking progress and thus motivates you to drink more liquid • Always in reach: drinking bottle with fabric wrist strap, always have your drink ready when you're on the go • Transparent drinking bottle: keep an eye on how much is left to drink | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Food safe: drinks taste like they should • The material doesn't leave any flavour residue • Reusable drinking bottle for outdoor activities: closure protects against wasps and other insects; children drink from it safely |
| 1 l | 00181596 |
| | 15 SC |

Drinking Vessels



DRINK TO GO

Drinking Bottle "Lid with handle, transparent"

xavax

| Material | Plastic Material |
|---|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Keeps tight: leak-proof closure with silicone seal in the screw cap - the water bottle can be transported in a bag without worries• Large, wide-neck opening: remove the screw cap, add ice cubes, fruit, mint and quench that thirst• For a wide range of drinks: the leak-proof drinking bottle can also be filled with smoothies, milkshakes, juices, etc.• Fruit acid resistant: fruit spritzer and lemon slices do not harm the bottle• Always in reach: drinking bottle with handle, drinks always to hand on the go• Transparent drinking bottle: keep an eye on how much is left to drink• Food safe: drinks taste like they should - the material doesn't leave any flavour residue• Reusable drinking bottle for outdoor activities: closure protects against wasps and insects - ideal for hiking, BBQ-ing, chilling by the lake; children can also drink safely from the water bottle• Lightweight drinking bottle: lightweight companion perfect for on the go | |
| 1.25 l | 00181593 |
| 0.9 l | 00181592 |

DRINK TO GO



Drinking Bottle
"for sports with carrying strap,
transparent blue"

xavax

| Material | | Plastic Material | |
|---|----|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1-click closure: The snap-close lock of the drinking bottle can be opened with just a press of a button to immediately quench your thirst when jogging, cycling, hiking or at the gym• Large drinking opening: you can drink quickly through the large attachment without having to suck or squeeze• Large wide-neck opening: Remove screw closure, add ice cubes and/ or fruit• Leak-proof: with silicon seal in the lid and on the click closure• Always ready at hand: drinking bottle with removable fabric hand strap; hold the drink in your while on the go or grab it quickly from the snap hook on the running or hiking backpack• Transparent sports drinking bottle: see how much drink is left at a glance | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bottle suitable for carbonated drinks: water bottle for still water, sparkling water, fruit spritzer or isotonic drink• Fruit acid-resistant: fruit spritzer and lemon slices don't bother the sports bottle• Food safe: material does not leave behind any flavours• Reusable drinks bottle for outdoor activities: Closure protects against wasps and other insects; children can drink safely from it | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1 l | | 00181591 | |
| | 12 | | |
| 0.5 l | | 00181590 | |
| | 12 | | |



Cutlery set



Cutlery Set, Knife, Fork, Spoon, Stainless Steel, To-Go Cutlery with Box, blue

xavax

- With knife, fork, spoon - everything you need for a healthy to-go meal from the lunch box, bento box or soup mug- Practical case: neatly stored in the storage box before and after meals, ideal for carrying everything hygienically in your bag- The cutlery to go is dishwasher-safe- Travel cutlery for all outdoor activities: for picnics and camping, when travelling, at school, at university and at work- Food safe: food tastes like it should - the material doesn't leave any flavour residue- The reusable cutlery made of stainless steel can be used for many years- With its popular pastel shades, healthy meals to go taste even better- Environmentally friendly packaging without plastic, environmentally conscious alternative to disposable cutlery

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00181599 |
| | 80 | SC | |



EAT TO GO

Cup



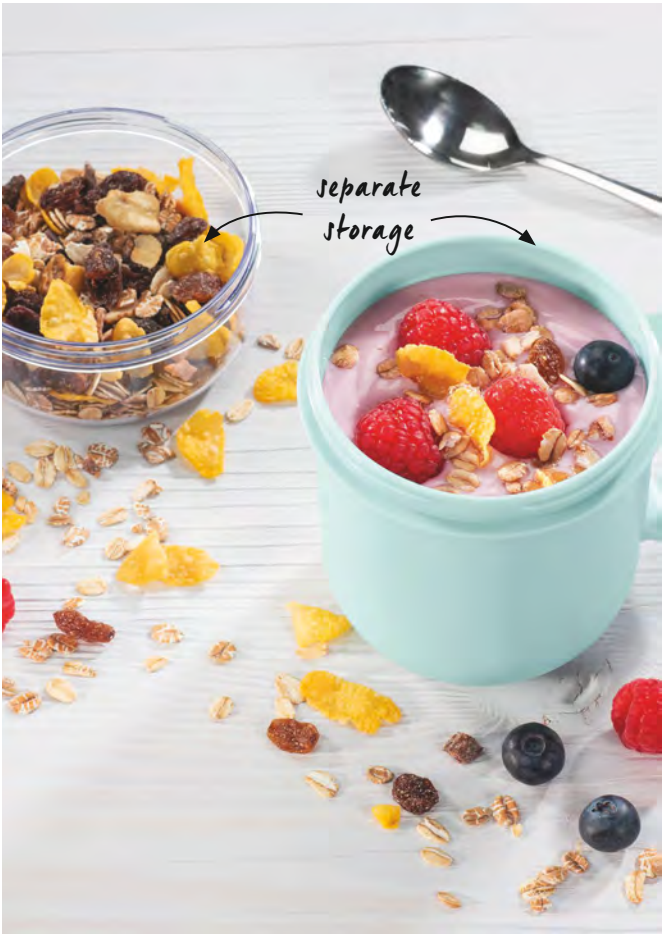
EAT TO GO

Cereal Mug To Go, with Topper, 2 Compartments, 500 + 200 ml, pastel blue/grey **xavax**

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Capacity | 0,7 l |
| Diameter | 8,7 cm |
| Height | 15 cm |

- Two containers for the separate storage of ingredients: mug, e.g. for yoghurt, milk, dips, toppers, e.g. for cereal, fruit and nuts
- Be perfectly prepared for the day with meal prepping: simply prepare a healthy breakfast the day before
- Keeps snacks in separate compartments fresh and crunchy on outdoor activities, picnics, trips, at school, at uni and at work
- Leak-proof: cereal mug and lid (topper) with screw closure and silicone seal
- Food safe: food tastes like it should - the material doesn't leave any flavour residue
- Cleanly separated, securely sealed: screw closure on the cereal mug, screw the transparent ingredient topper onto the screw closure
- Lightweight mug to go: with its practical handle, the ideal container for on the go
- The To Go cereal mug is dishwasher-safe
- The reusable mug can be used for many years thanks to its long-lasting and robust materials
- With its popular pastel shades, healthy meals to go taste even better
- Environmentally friendly packaging without plastic

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | 00181582 |
| | 24 | | |





**Stainless Steel Thermal Mug, 500 ml,
Leak-proof Soup Mug, pastel blue**

xavax

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Capacity | 0,5 l |
| Diameter | 8,9 cm |
| Height | 13 cm |

- Thermal mug for hot dishes: enjoy soups and stews in the soup mug while on the go and keep yourself warm
- Insulated mug for cold dishes: gazpacho, fruit salad, crudités - always have light dishes with you in summer
- Lunch pot with double wall insulation: hot dishes stay hot for 6 hours, cold ones for 9. Rinse the mug first with hot / ice-cold water to keep the temperature for longer
- Be perfectly prepared for the day with meal prepping: simply prepare a healthy meal to go the day before
- Holds tight: leak-proof screw closure with silicone seal - the food container can be transported in a bag without worries
- Food safe: food tastes like it should - the material doesn't leave any flavour residue
- Large opening: stews and soups actually end up in the soup mug when filled
- Suitable for dishwashers
- Thanks to its air and water-tight silicone seal, the lunch bowl keeps snacks and meals fresh and crunchy on outdoor activities, picnics, trips, at school, at uni and at work
- Lightweight To-Go mug: compact container for on the go
- The reusable mug made from stainless steel with plastic lid can be used for many years thanks to its long-lasting and robust materials
- With its popular pastel shades, healthy meals to go taste even better
- Environmentally friendly packaging without plastic

| | | |
|--|----|----------|
| | | 00181588 |
| | 12 | |



EAT TO GO



Box



EAT TO GO



Salad Box To Go, Dressing Container, Topper 3 Compartments, Cutlery, 1.4 l, pastel. blue

xavax

| Capacity | 1.4 l |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 containers for the separate storage of ingredients: salad bowl, topper and dressing container - allowing salads to be prepared and mixed fresh without getting soggy • Salad bowl with lots of space for vegetables, leafy greens, melon and so on, but also for other dishes, such as pasta and rice • Dressing container (80 ml) for dressings, dips, sauces, pesto • Insert with compartment divider: three compartments (400 ml) for more clarity and appetising serving, e.g. for toppings, olives, croutons, seeds, nuts • For reheating: the lunch box is microwave-safe, so one-pot meals such as pasta bowls can be reheated • Cleanly separated, securely sealed: closure clips for easy opening and closing of the salad box • With cutlery: with a fork for salad to go, etc., the cutlery holder is on the underside of the food box cover | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be perfectly prepared for the day with meal prepping: simply prepare a healthy meal to go the day before • The salad container is dishwasher-safe • Bowl keeps snacks fresh and crunchy on outdoor activities, picnics, trips, at school, at uni and at work • Food safe: the material does not leave behind any flavours • The reusable mug can be used for many years thanks to its long-lasting and robust materials • With its popular pastel shades, healthy meals to go taste even better • Environmentally friendly packaging without plastic |
| | 00181584 |
| 12 | SC |

Round Lunch Box, for Microwave, with Cutlery, 1100 ml, pastel blue / grey

xavax

| Capacity | 1.1 l |
|---|---|
| Diameter | 14 cm |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For reheating: the round lunch box is suitable for microwaves so all one-pot meals such as noodle bowls can be heated up • For cold dishes, e.g. as a breakfast box: salad and fruit also fit perfectly in the snack box • Be perfectly prepared for the day with meal prepping: simply prepare a healthy meal to go the day before • With cutlery: the fork and spoon ensure everything for lunch to go is there, such as fruit, crudités, fried rice, noodles, yesterday's leftovers; the cutlery holder is integrated into the food box • Practical handle: use as a carrying handle or retrieve the lunch box from the microwave using the handle so that you don't burn yourself • Lunch bowl keeps snacks and meals fresh and crunchy on outdoor activities, picnics, trips, at school, at uni and at work • Food safe: food tastes like it should - the material doesn't leave any flavour residue • With easy-to-use screw closure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> handle and compact size, it's the ideal container for on the go • The lunch pot is microwave and dishwasher-safe • The reusable mug can be used for many years thanks to its long-lasting and robust materials • With its popular pastel shades, healthy meals to go taste even better • Environmentally friendly packaging without plastic |
| | 00181583 |
| 24 | SC |





Large Lunch Box, for Microwave, with Cutlery, 1700 ml, pastel blue / grey

xavax

| Capacity | 1.7 l |
|---|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For reheating: the lunch box is suitable for microwaves so all one-pot meals such as noodle bowls can be heated up• for cold dishes, e.g. as a breakfast box: salad, fruit and sandwiches also fit perfectly in the snack box• Be perfectly prepared for the day with meal prepping: simply prepare a healthy meal to go the day before• With cutlery: the fork ensures everything for lunch to go is there, such as fruit, crudités, fried rice, noodles, yesterday's leftovers; the cutlery holder is integrated into underside of the food box lid• Practical seal: closure clips for easy opening and closing of the sandwich box• Lunch box keeps snacks and meals fresh and crunchy on outdoor activities, picnics, trips, at school, at uni and at work• Food safe: food tastes like it should - the material doesn't leave any flavour residue• The lunch box is dishwasher-safe• The reusable mug can be used for many years thanks to its long-lasting and robust materials | |
| | 00181585 |
| | 12 SC |

Set of Lunchboxes



Bento Box, 2 Stackable Lunchboxes, 500 ml per Chamber, pastel blue

xavax

| | |
|---|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Two containers for separate storage of ingredients: e.g. store a sandwich separately from vegetables• Ideal for meal prepping, keeps food fresh and crunchy on outdoor activities, picnics, trips, at school and in the office• Clip-on lid with silicone seal• The two lunchboxes are held together with an elastic strap, keeping everything tidy in the backpack, schoolbag and so on.• The To Go box is dishwasher-safe• The trendy design means that the To-Go snack tastes even better | |
| | 00181595 |
| | 30 SC |



EAT TO GO



Lightning

at a glance

LED bulb 230 V

LED bulb 12 V

Halogen Bulbs 230 V

Halogen Bulbs 12 V

Fluorescent tubes










Special Bulbs




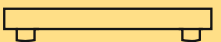




Plant Lamps




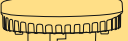
















Overview of designs




| LED lamps 230 V | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | A 55 | A 58 | A 60 | A 65 | A 67 | A 70 | C 35 | C 37 | C 38 |
| Design |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |




| Description | G 80 | G 120 | J | Line lamp | P 45 | PAR 16 | R 39 | R 50 |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Design |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Description | R 63 | R 80 | ST64 | Custom size | Socket | T 32 | T 37 | T8 |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Design |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| LED lamps 12 V | | | |
|----------------|---|---|---|
| Description | MR 11 | MR 16 | Pin base |
| Design |  |  |  |

| Halogen Bulbs 230 V | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | A 55 | C 36 | J | P45 | Pin base |
| Design |  |  |  |  |  |

| Halogen Bulbs 12 V | | |
|---|---|---|
| MR 11 | MR 16 | Pin base |
|  |  |  |

| Spezial Bulb | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pear | Tube lamp | Drops |
|  |  |  |

Lights, stationary



LED Built-in Spotlight, Set of 3, 7W, 450 lm, Light Colour: warm white, holder: white

| | |
|--|-------|
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |
| Diameter | 95 mm |
| Height | 47 mm |

- 30° swivel mount allows targeted lighting direction
- Whether it be a piece of art or antique furniture, the integrated LED module with 38° beam angle and optical lens makes accent lighting possible
- Easy installation thanks to spring clamp attachment
- With an installation depth of just 44 mm and low intrinsic heat, these built-in spotlights are much better to use than conventional halogen spotlights
- The built-in LED lights can be operated directly on a 230 V supply and therefore replace old built-in halogen spotlights without a transformer, consuming significantly less energy
- The economical LEDs with 7W achieve the best lighting, comparable with the brightness of conventional 40W halogen spotlights
- Immediate start without flickering



LED Built-in Spotlight, Set of 3, 5W, 350 lm, Light Colour: warm white, holder: white

| | |
|--|-------|
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 32 W |
| Diameter | 95 mm |
| Height | 47 mm |

- 30° swivel mount allows targeted lighting direction
- Whether it be a piece of art or antique furniture, the integrated LED module with 38° beam angle and optical lens makes accent lighting possible
- Easy installation thanks to spring clamp attachment
- With an installation depth of just 44 mm and low intrinsic heat, these built-in spotlights are much better to use than conventional halogen spotlights
- The built-in LED lights can be operated directly on a 230 V supply and therefore replace old built-in halogen spotlights without a transformer, consuming significantly less energy
- The economical LEDs with 5W achieve the best lighting, comparable with the brightness of conventional 32 W halogen spotlights
- Immediate start without flickering

Starter



Starter for LED Tubes

- Easy to install, therefore quick and easy to replace
- 2A 250V~



Starter for LED Tubes

| | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Product Division | Kitchen & Household |
|------------------|---------------------|

- Easy to install, therefore quick and easy to replace
- 2A 250V~

LED LAMPS 230V

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112695 |
| | | 20 | SC | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112694 |
| | | 20 | SC | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112539 |
| | | 12 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112896 |
| | | 18 | BK | |

Lamps



LED Filament, E14, 806 lm
Replaces 60W, Candle Bulb,
warm white

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 98 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Simply replace with conventional candle bulbs



LED Bulb, E14, 806 lm
Replaces 60W, Candle Bulb,
warm white

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 39 mm / 114 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Simply replace with conventional candle bulbs



LED Bulb, E14, 806 lm
Replaces 60W, Candle Bulb,
warm white

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 37 mm / 110 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Simply replace with conventional candle bulbs



LED Bulb, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, Candle Bulb,
neutral white

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Neutral White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 4000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 37 mm / 108 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs

LED LAMPS 230V

00112822

10 HB

00112644

6 BK

00112846

10

00112692

12 HB



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40 W, Candle Bulb, Daylight, matt

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E14, 470lm replaces 40W, candle bulb, warm white, RA90

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 37 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Decorative candle shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40 W, Candle Bulb, warm white, clear, 2 pcs

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40 W, Candle Bulb, Matt, warm white, 2 pcs

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112830 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112623 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112905 |
| 10 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112906 |
| 10 SC |



**LED Filament, E14, 470
lm Replaces 40 W, Candle
Bulb, warm white, clear**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 470
lm Replaces 40 W, Candle
Bulb, matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Bulb, E14, 470 lm Re-
places 40 W, Candle Bulb,
warm white, 2 Pcs**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 37 mm / 108 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, Candle Bulb,
warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112823 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112828 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112613 |
| 10 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112668 |
| 12 BK |



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40 W, Candle Bulb, warm white, 2 pcs

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112705 |
| | | 10 | SC | |



LED Bulb, E14, 470 lm replaces 40 W candle bulb, warm white

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 37 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Simply replace with conventional candle bulbs

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112847 |
| | | 10 | | |



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40 W, Candle, warm white, matt, RA90, Dimmable

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Dimmable
- Decorative candle shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112831 |
| | | 8 | HB | |



LED Bulb, E14, 470 lm replaces 40W, Candle Bulb, warm white, 3-stage dim.

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 38 mm / 110 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- Handy lamp with built-in dimming function, making every light dimmable
- There is no need to change the normal light switch into a dimmer
- The built-in dimmer is actuated via the normal light switch by quickly switching it on and off:
 - 1 x on: 100%
 - 2 x off/on: 40%
 - 3 x off/on: 15%
- As many lamps as needed can be switched with one switch
- If the bulb is switched off for around 5 seconds, it always starts at 100%
- Delightfully warm colour temperature and good colour reproduction, ideal for use in general and mood lighting
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting
- High-quality, visually appealing housing for good cooling

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112583 |
| | | 6 | BK | |



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40 W, Candle Bulb, warm wh., cl., Dimm.

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40 W, Candle Bulb, matt, warm wh., Dimm.

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E14, 470lm replaces 40W, candle bulb, warm white, dimmable

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 38 mm / 110 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 230° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- High light yield
- Dimmable
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power is instant
- Stylish white aluminium housing - especially suitable also for decorative lights, e.g. chandeliers
- Special prism for even light emission
- Can replace conventional light bulbs



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40W, Candle Bulb, Matt, warm white,dimm.

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

LED LAMPS 230V

| |
|----------|
| 00112821 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112826 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112535 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112607 |
| 12 BK |



**LED Filament, E14, 470lm
replaces 40W, candle bulb,
warm white, dimmable**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112560 |
| | | 12 | BK | |



LED Bulb, E14, 320lm replaces 32W, candle bulb, warm white, RA90

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 37 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 32 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Decorative candle shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112624 |
| | | 6 | BK | |



**LED Bulb, E14, 350lm
Replaces 32W, Candle Bulb,
warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 37 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 32 W |

- Decorative candle shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112594 |
| | | 6 | BK | |



**LED Filament, E14, 250
lm Replaces 25 W, Candle
Bulb, warm white, clear**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112824 |
| | | 8 | HB | |



LED Filament, E14, 250 lm Replaces 25 W, Candle Bulb, matt, warm white

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E14, 250lm replaces 25W, candle bulb, warm white

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 99 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors



LED Filament, E14, 250 lm Replaces 25W, Candle Bulb, Matt, warm white

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E14, 250 lm Replaces 25 W, Candle, warm wh., matt, RA90, Dimm

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Dimmable
- Decorative candle shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112829 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112555 |
| 12 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112646 |
| 12 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112832 |
| 8 HB |



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
replaces 40 W, Flickering
Candle, warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle flame / 35 mm / 121 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 400 lm
Replaces 35 W, Flickering
Candle, amber, warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2400 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle flame / 35 mm / 121 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 35 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape in amber look with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 250 lm
replaces 25 W, Twisted
Candle, warm white**

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Candle turned / 35 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative candle shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Bulb, E14, 330 lm Re-
places 30 W, Reflector Bulb
R39, warm white**

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 39 / 39 mm / 68 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 30 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112842 |
| 12 |

| |
|----------|
| 00112841 |
| 12 |

| |
|----------|
| 00112843 |
| 12 |

| |
|----------|
| 00112875 |
| 10 HB |

Bulbs



LED Bulb, E14, 400 lm Replaces 40W, Reflector Bulb R50, warm white, 2 pcs

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 50 / 50 mm / 88 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E14, 400 lm Replaces 35 W, Reflector Bulb R50, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 50 / 50 mm / 90 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 35 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E14, 320 lm Replaces 29 W, Reflector Bulb R50, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 50 / 50 mm / 86 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 29 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E14, 470lm Replaces 40W, Drop Bulb, daylight

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 78 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The light emitted by this illuminant has a colour spectrum that very closely approximates that of natural daylight, creating feel-good lighting for private spaces, practices and seminar rooms
- Decorative droplet shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

LED LAMPS 230V

| |
|----------|
| 00112908 |
| 6 |

| |
|----------|
| 00112873 |
| 12 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112874 |
| 10 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112654 |
| 6 BK |



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, Daylight**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight/Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The light emitted by this illuminant has a colour spectrum that very closely approximates that of natural daylight, creating feel-good lighting for private spaces, practices and seminar rooms
- Decorative droplet shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, Drop Bulb,
Matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112851 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112835 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112839 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112677 |
| 12 BK |



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
warm wh.,matt,RA90,Dimm**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Dimmable
- Decorative droplet shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Re-
places 40W, Drop Bulb, warm
white, clear, Dimmable**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, warm wh., Dimm.**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, Drop Bulb,
Matt, warm white, dimmable**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E14, 400 lm
replaces 35W, drop bulb,
warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 85 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 35 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Head mirror reflects the light to the side into the lampshade, ensuring glare-free light distribution
- Decorative drop shape with full-glass housing and silver head mirroring
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112577 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



**LED Filament, E14, 250 lm
Replaces 25 W, Drop Bulb,
warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112836 |
| | 8 | HB | | |



**LED Filament, E14, 250 lm
Replaces 25 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112850 |
| | 8 | HB | | |



**LED Filament, E14, 250 lm
Replaces 25 W, Drop Bulb, warm
white, matt, RA90, Dimmable**

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Dimmable
- Decorative droplet shape
- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required, e.g. practice rooms, porches, chandeliers
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112853 |
| | 8 | HB | | |



LED Filament Plant Growth Lamp 8W

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Light Colour | Violet |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 107 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |

- Supports plant growth when daylight is scarce, over winter or during germination
- Can compensate for a lack of natural sunlight and improve the plant's light-dependent processes such as photosynthesis and photomorphogenesis
- The lamp emits violet light which is not suitable for illuminating rooms: growth-promoting light for plants with blue and red colour components
- Photon flux efficiency EFF 1.6µmol/J; Photon Flux PPF 12.8µmol/s
- All-round beam
- Very low energy consumption of just 8 W
- E27 socket for easy screwing into conventional sockets



LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm Replaces 100 W, Incand. Bulb, matt, Daylight

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- The light emitted by this illuminant has a colour spectrum that very closely approximates that of natural daylight, creating feel-good lighting for private spaces, practices and seminar rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm Replaces 100W, Incand. Bulb, warm white, clear

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm Replaces 100 W, Incandesc. Bulb, matt, warm wh.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112849 |
| 10 |

| |
|----------|
| 00112813 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112802 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112809 |
| 8 HB |



**LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm
Replaces 100 W, Incandescent Bulb, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 67 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 10000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors

| |
|----------|
| 00112600 |
| 4 BK |



**LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm
Replaces 100W, Incandescent Bulb, Matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 67 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 10000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112678 |
| 4 BK |



LED Bulb, E27, 1521 lm Replaces 100W, Incand. Bulb, warm white, 2 Pcs

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 112 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs

| |
|----------|
| 00112900 |
| 5 SC |



**LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm
Repl. 100 W, Incand. Bulb, warm wh., matt, RA90, Dimm**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 67 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Dimmable
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs

| |
|----------|
| 00112816 |
| 8 HB |



**LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm
Replaces 100 W, Incand.
Bulb, warm wh., Dimm., matt**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 1521 lm
Replaces 100W, Incand. Bulb,
warm white, clear, Dimmable**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 1055 lm
Replaces 75 W, Incand.
Bulb, warm white, clear**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 1055 lm
Replaces 75 W, Incand.
Bulb, matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E27, 1055 lm Replaces 75 W, Incandescent Bulb, warm white

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 110 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112844 |
| | | 10 | | |



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm Replaces 60W, Incandescent Bulb, Matt, neutral white

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Neutral White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 4000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112691 |
| | | 6 | BK | |



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm Replaces 60 W, Incand. Bulb, matt, Daylight

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The light emitted by this illuminant has a colour spectrum that very closely approximates that of natural daylight, creating feel-good lighting for private spaces, practices and seminar rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112814 |
| | | 8 | HB | |



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm Replaces 60W, Incand. Bulb, Matt, warm white, 2 pcs

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112904 |
| | | 10 | SC | |



**LED Filament, E27, 806 lm
Replaces 60W, Incand. Light
Bulb, warm wh., cl., 2 pcs**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Lamp, E27, 806 lm Re-
places 57 W, Incandescent,
warm, 3-stage dimmable**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 110 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Handy lamp with built-in dimming function, making every light dimmable
- There is no need to change the normal light switch into a dimmer
- The built-in dimmer is actuated via the normal light switch by quickly switching it on and off:
 - 1 x on: 100%
 - 2 x off/on: 40%
 - 3 x off/on: 15%
- As many lamps as needed can be switched with one switch
- If the bulb is switched off for around 5 seconds, it always starts at 100%
- Delightfully warm colour temperature and good colour reproduction, ideal for use in general and mood lighting
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting
- High-quality, visually appealing housing for good cooling



**LED Filament, E27, 806 lm
Replaces 60W, Incand. Bulb,
warm white, 2 pcs**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 806 lm
Replaces 60W, Incand. Bulb,
warm white, clear**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112903 |
| | 10 | SC | |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00112582 |
| | 6 | BK | |

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112703 |
| | 10 | SC | |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00112804 |
| | 8 | HB | |



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm Replaces 60 W, Incand. Bulb, matt, warm white

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E27, 806 lm Replaces 60W, Incand. Bulb, warm white, 2 Pcs

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 108 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs



LED Bulb, E27, 806 lm Replaces 60W, Incandescent Bulb, warm white

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 108 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm Replaces 60 W, Incand. Bulb, warm wh., matt, RA90, Dimm

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Dimmable
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs

| |
|----------|
| 00112811 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112901 |
| 5 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112845 |
| 10 |

| |
|----------|
| 00112817 |
| 8 HB |



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm
Replaces 60 W, Incand.
Bulb, warm wh., cl., Dimm.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm
Replaces 60 W, Incand. Bulb, warm wh., matt, Dimm.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, E27, 800lm
replaces 60W, incandescent bulb, warm white/daylight

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm white to daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 - 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 123 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- The light colour can be changed simply by activating the light switch
- Available light colours: warm white - neutral white - daylight
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power is instant
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can replace conventional light bulbs



LED Bulb, E27, 630lm replaces 50W Bulb, warm white, full glass

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 108 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 50 W |

- 300° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- Decorative bulb shape with full-glass housing, producing a look like a conventional incandescent lamp
- Particularly suitable for long-term lighting applications when extremely long power-on times are required, e.g. consulting rooms, entrance halls, candelabras
- Pleasant warm white colour for general lighting applications
- For interiors and exteriors

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112801 |
| | | 8 | HB | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112807 |
| | | 8 | HB | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112581 |
| | | 6 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112568 |
| | | 6 | BK | |



**LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Incand.
Bulb, matt, Daylight**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The light emitted by this illuminant has a colour spectrum that very closely approximates that of natural daylight, creating feel-good lighting for private spaces, practices and seminar rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112815 |
| 8 HB |



**LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, Incand. Bulb,
warm white, clear**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112805 |
| 8 HB |



**LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Incand.
Bulb, matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112812 |
| 8 HB |



**LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, Incandescent
Bulb, Matt, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112645 |
| 6 BK |



**LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Incand. Bulb,
warm wh., RA90, Dimm**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Dimmable
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs



**LED Bulb, E27, 470lm re-
places 40W, incandescent
bulb, warm, dimmable**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 58 mm / 102 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High light yield
- Dimmable
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs



**LED Filament, E27, 400 lm
replaces 35W, incandescent
bulb, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Light Bulb / 60 mm / 105 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 35 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Head mirror reflects the light to the side into the lampshade, ensuring glare-free light distribution
- Decorative light bulb shape with full-glass housing and silver head mirroring
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors



**LED Filament, E27, 1055lm
Replaces 75W Globe Bulb,
warm white, dimmable**

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Globe G 125 / 124 mm / 190 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- Large light cone with a diameter of 12.5 cm, especially suitable for living room lights with a large lampshade
- The special LED strips mean that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Dimmable
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors

| |
|----------|
| 00112818 |
| 8 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112633 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112576 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112618 |
| 8 SC |



LED Filament, E27, 1055 lm
Replaces 75 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, warm wh., Dimm.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Globe G 125 / 120 mm / 168 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- Large light cone with 12 cm diameter especially ideal for living room lights with a large lampshade
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Dimmable
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112878 |
| 16 SC |



LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
replaces 40W, globe bulb,
warm white

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Globe G 80 / 80 mm / 115 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative globe shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors

| |
|----------|
| 00112556 |
| 2 BK |



LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Globe Bulb
G80, matt, warm white

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Globe G 80 / 80 mm / 115 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative globe shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112880 |
| 6 HB |



LED Filament, E27, 806 lm
Replaces 60 W, Globe Bulb,
G95, matt, warm white

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Globe G 95 / 95 mm / 135 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Large light cone with 9.5 cm diameter especially ideal for living room lights with a large lampshade
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112879 |
| 24 SC |



**LED Filament, E27, 806 lm
Replaces 60 W, Globe Bulb,
G95, clear, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Globe G 95 / 95 mm / 135 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Large light cone with 9.5 cm diameter especially ideal for living room lights with a large lampshade
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 680 lm
Replaces 52 W, Globe Bulb,
G95, amber, warm white**

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2400 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Globe G 95 / 95 mm / 135 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 52 W |

- Large light cone with 9.5 cm diameter especially ideal for living room lights with a large lampshade
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative incandescent bulb shape with full glass casing
- Comforting, warm light colour for especially cosy lighting
- For general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 685 lm
Replaces 53 W, Vintage Bulb,
Dimmable, amber warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2400 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Piston ST 64 / 64 mm / 143 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 53 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative bulb shape in Bernstein look with full glass casing
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 410 lm
Replaces 36 W, Vintage Bulb,
Bulb, amber, warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2400 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Piston ST 64 / 64 mm / 143 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 36 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative bulb shape in Bernstein look with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



**LED Filament, E27, 400lm
replaces 35W, vintage bulb,
warm white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2400 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Piston ST 64 / 64 mm / 143 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 35 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative bulb shape in Bernstein look with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112683 |
| 6 BK |



**LED Bulb, E27, 630 lm Re-
places 60 W, Reflector Bulb
R63, warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 63 / 63 mm / 104 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112872 |
| 12 HB |



**LED Bulb, E27, 530 lm Re-
places 45 W, Reflector Bulb
R63, warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 63 / 63 mm / 100 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 30000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 45 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112681 |
| 6 BK |



**LED Bulb, E27, 1050 lm Re-
places 75 W, Reflector Bulb
R80, warm white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 80 / 80 mm / 112 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00112871 |
| 8 HB |



LED Bulb, E27, 800lm
replaces 60W Reflector Bulb
R80, warm white

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor R 80 / 80 mm / 112 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Especially suitable for permanent lighting applications where prolonged "on" periods are required
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- Can replace conventional light bulbs
- For interiors and exteriors



LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, T32 Tube
Bulb, warm white, dimmable

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Röhrenlampe T 32 / 32 mm / 127 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative bulb shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors



LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
warm white, clear

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, warm white

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112549 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112606 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112834 |
| | | 8 | HB | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112838 |
| | | 8 | HB | |



LED Filament, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40W, Drop Bulb,
Matt, warm white

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112647 |
| | 12 | BK | | |



LED Bulb, E27, 470 lm
Replaces 40 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, warm white

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 80 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can easily replace conventional drop bulbs

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112848 |
| | 10 | | | |



LED Filament, E27, 250 lm
Replaces 25 W, Drop Bulb,
matt, warm white

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- The special LED strips means that this bulb creates the lighting characteristics of a conventional everyday bulb
- Decorative droplet shape with full glass casing
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112840 |
| | 8 | HB | | |



LED Bulb, E27, 470 lm re-
places 40W tube bulb T37,
warm white

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | 37 / 140 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- 280° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- Very low energy consumption
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power is instant
- Stylish, white plastic housing
- Can replace conventional light bulbs

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112543 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



LED Bulb, G9, 470 lm, Replaces 40W, Capsule, Warm White

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 13 mm / 60 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Nominal Service Life | 20000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- For all lights with standard G9 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used



LED Bulb, G9, 370 lm, Replaces 33 W, Capsule, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 17 mm / 53 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 34 W |

- For all lights with standard G9 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used



LED Bulb, G9, 320 lm, Replaces 30 W, Capsule, Dimmable, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 17 mm / 53 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 30 W |

- For all lights with standard G9 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used
- Fully insulated, stylish plastic housing



LED Bulb, G9, 300 lm, Replaces 28 W, Capsule, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 17 mm / 50 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 28 W |

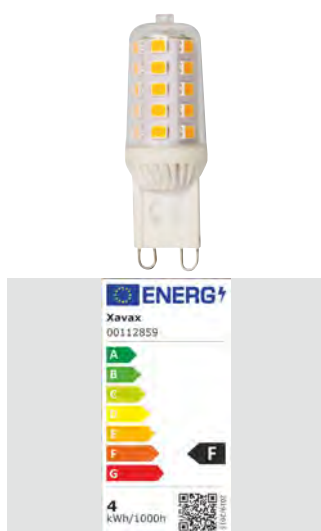
- For all lights with standard G9 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used

| |
|----------|
| 00112627 |
| 18 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112861 |
| 10 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112860 |
| 10 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112862 |
| 10 BK |

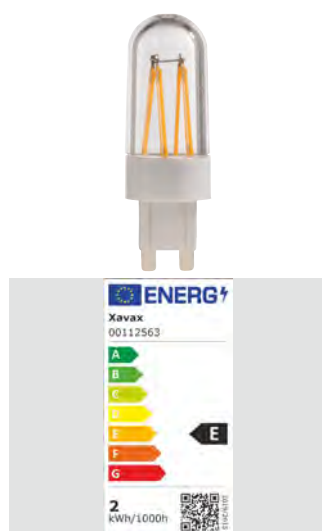


**LED Bulb, G9, 300 lm,
Replaces 28 W, Capsule,
Dimmable, warm white**

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 17 mm / 53 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 28 W |

- For all lights with standard G9 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used
- Fully insulated, stylish plastic housing

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112859 |
| | | 10 | BK | |



**LED Filament, G9, 200lm
replaces 20W, capsule,
warm white**

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 20 mm / 60 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 20 W |

- For all lights with conventional G9 holders
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Fully insulated, stylish plastic housing

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112563 |
| | | 10 | BK | |



**LED Bulb, G9, 520 lm, Re-
places 43W, Capsule, warm
white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | PIN G 9 / 16 mm / 61 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 43 W |

- For all lights with standard G9 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used
- Fully insulated, stylish plastic housing

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112886 |
| | | 10 | | |



**LED Bulb, G9, 250 lm, Re-
places 25W, Capsule, warm
white**

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | PIN G 9 / 15 mm / 55 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- For all lights with standard G9 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used
- Fully insulated, stylish plastic housing

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112885 |
| | | 10 | | |



LED Bulb, GU10, 445 lm
Replaces 60 W, Reflector Lamp
PAR16, warm wh., Glass

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |

- Very attractive glass structure, which can be used as a replacement for halogen lamps and energy-saving lamps in all private areas and guarantees an elegant look
- High-quality housing for good cooling
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting



LED Bulb, GU10, 400 lm
Replaces 55W, PAR16 Reflector Bulb, warm white, RA90

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Nominal Service Life | 30000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 55 W |

- High colour reproduction of Ra90
- Suitable as replacement for halogen bulbs and energy-saving bulbs in all private areas
- Delightfully warm colour temperature and good colour reproduction, ideal for use in general and mood lighting
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting
- High-quality, visually appealing housing for good cooling



LED Bulb, GU10, 350 lm
Replaces 50 W, Reflector Lamp
PAR16, daylight, Glass

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 50 W |

- The light emitted by this illuminant has a colour spectrum that very closely approximates that of natural daylight, creating feel-good lighting for private spaces, practices and seminar rooms
- Suitable as replacement for halogen bulbs and energy-saving bulbs in all private areas
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting
- High-quality, visually appealing housing for good cooling



LED Bulb, GU10, 350 lm
Replaces 50 W, Reflector Bulb
PAR16, warm wh., RA90

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 50 W |

- High colour reproduction of RA90
- Suitable as replacement for halogen bulbs and energy-saving bulbs in all private areas
- Delightfully warm colour temperature and good colour reproduction, ideal for use in general and mood lighting
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting
- High-quality, visually appealing housing for good cooling

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112855 |
| | | 10 | HB | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112587 |
| | | 6 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112857 |
| | | 10 | HB | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112858 |
| | | 10 | HB | |



LED Bulb, GU10, 350lm Repl. 50W, Refl. bulb, PAR16, warm wh., Glass, 2 Pcs

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 50 W |

- Very attractive glass structure, which can be used as a replacement for halogen lamps and energy-saving lamps in all private areas and guarantees an elegant look
- High-quality housing for good cooling
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112907 |
| | | 5 | SC | |



LED Lamp, GU10, 350 lm Replaces 50 W, Refl. PAR16, warm white, Glass, Dimma

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 50 W |

- Suitable as replacement for halogen bulbs and energy-saving bulbs in all private areas
- Delightfully warm colour temperature and good colour reproduction, ideal for use in general and mood lighting
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting
- High-quality, visually appealing housing for good cooling
- Dimmable

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112854 |
| | | 10 | HB | |

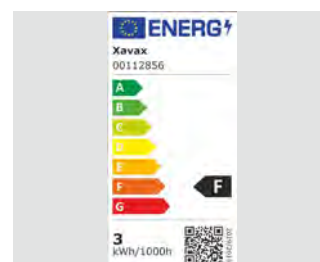


LED Bulb, GU10, 445 lm Replaces 60W, Reflector Bulb PAR16, warm white, Glass

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- Very attractive glass structure, which can be used as a replacement for halogen lamps and energy-saving lamps in all private areas and guarantees an elegant look
- High-quality housing for good cooling
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112884 |
| | | 10 | | |



LED Bulb, GU10, 250 lm Replaces 38 W, Reflector Lamp PAR16, warm wh., Glass

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor Par 16 / 50 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 10 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 38 W |

- Very attractive glass structure, which can be used as a replacement for halogen lamps and energy-saving lamps in all private areas and guarantees an elegant look
- High-quality housing for good cooling
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112856 |
| | | 10 | HB | |



LED Bulb, GX53, 500lm, Replaces 42W Capsule, Warm White

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 3000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Special shape / 75 mm / 26 mm |
| Lamp socket | GX 53 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 42 W |

- Extremely flat design
- Easy mounting - Bulb can be mounted in any conventional GX53 fitting
- For interiors and exteriors



LED Bulb, R7s, 850 lm, Replaces 63W, Tube, Warm White

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 13 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Nominal Service Life | 20000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 63 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- LED bulb as energy-saving replacement for conventional halogen tubes
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use



LED Bulb, R7s, 2000 lm, replaces 125 W, Tube, warm white, dimmable

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Rod shape J 118 / 29 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 125 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- LED bulb as energy-saving replacement for conventional halogen tubes
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors



LED Bulb, R7s, 1055 lm, Replaces 75W, Tube, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Rod shape J 118 / 18 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- LED bulb as energy-saving replacement for conventional halogen tubes
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| |
|----------|
| 00110316 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112629 |
| 10 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112580 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112883 |
| 10 |



**LED Bulb, R7s, 1055 lm
replaces 75W, Tube, warm
white, dimmable**

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Rod shape J 78 / 29 mm / 78 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Nominal Service Life | 25000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |

- 330° light emission for nearly complete all-round lighting in rooms
- LED bulb as energy-saving replacement for conventional halogen tubes
- Dimmable
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general illumination tasks
- For interiors and exteriors

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112579 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



**LED Bulb, R7s, 850 lm,
Replaces 63W, Tube, warm
white**

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Rod shape J 78 / 13 mm / 118 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 63 W |

- LED bulb as energy-saving replacement for conventional halogen tubes
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112881 |
| | 6 | | | |



**LED Bulb, R7s, 415 lm,
Replaces 36W, Tube, warm
white**

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Rod shape J 78 / 13 mm / 78 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 36 W |

- LED bulb as energy-saving replacement for conventional halogen tubes
- Pleasant, warm white light colour for general lighting tasks
- For indoor and outdoor use

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112882 |
| | 18 | | | |



**LED Lamp, S14s, 640 lm Re-
places 50 W, Linear Lamp,
50 cm, warm white**

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Line lamp / 30 mm / 500 mm |
| Lamp socket | S14s |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 50 W |

- Rod-shaped illuminant for linear lamps with two sockets (type: S14S)
- Replacement for conventional linear lamps (Linestra®, Ralina®, Philinea®), e.g. in bathrooms, kitchens, cupboards or mirror lighting
- Matt finish, indistinguishable visually from original linear lamps
- Very low energy consumption
- Very high light output for virtually complete all-round lighting in the room
- Warm, incandescent lamp-like light
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power is instant
- Can replace conventional light bulbs

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00112586 |
| | 6 | HB | | |

Bulbs | Tubular Lamps



LED Lamp, S14s, 320 lm Replaces 30 W, Linear Lamp, 30 cm, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Line lamp / 30 mm / 300 mm |
| Lamp socket | S14s |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 30 W |

- Rod-shaped illuminant for linear lamps with two sockets (type: S14S)
- Replacement for conventional linear lamps (Linestra®, Ralina®, Phili-nea®), e.g. in bathrooms, kitchens, cupboards or mirror lighting
- Matt finish, indistinguishable visually from original linear lamps
- Very low energy consumption
- Very high light output for virtually complete all-round lighting in the room
- Warm, incandescent lamp-like light
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power is instant
- Can replace conventional light bulbs

00112585

6 HB

LED Tubular Lamp



LED Bulb, G13, 900lm replaces 18W, Tube T8, 60 cm, neutral white, glass

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 220 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 900 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 9 W |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Design | T8 ø 26 mm rod-shaped |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |
| Light color / color temperature | Neutral White - 4000 K |
| Nominal Service Life | 30000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 18 W |

- Easy exchange of fluorescent tubes, which are operated in lamp housing using starters and a conventional AC-adaptor (CLB and LLB)
- No conversion of lights required - the supplied dummy starter must, however, be exchanged with the existing starter
- Immediate start without flickering even at low temperatures down to -20°C
- The brightness in the primary beam direction is almost identical to that of fluorescent tubes (except when the light is fitted with highly efficient specular louvres)
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Saves about 50% energy compared with conventional fluorescent tubes

00112571

6 HB

LED LAMPS 230V

Lamps



LED Bulb, G4, 250 lm replaces 25W, Capsule, Dimmable, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 13 mm / 28 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 4 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- For all lights with standard G4 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- With silicon coating for increased safety and better light performance
- Very low energy consumption, ideal for permanent lighting, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----------|
| | | | 00112867 |
| | 10 | | |



LED Bulb, G4, 180lm replaces 19W, capsule, dimmable, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 11 mm / 37 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 4 |
| Nominal Service Life | 15000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 19 W |

- For all luminaires with standard G4 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- With silicon coating for increased safety and better light performance
- Very low energy consumption, ideal for permanent lighting, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112517 |
| | 18 | BK | |



LED Bulb, G4, 160 lm Replaces 17 W, Capsule, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 11 mm / 39 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 4 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 17 W |

- For all lights with standard G4 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Very low energy consumption, ideal for permanent lighting, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112869 |
| | 10 | BK | |



LED Bulb, G4, 150 lm replaces 16W, Capsule, Dimmable, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 10 mm / 38.5 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 4 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 16 W |

- For all lights with standard G4 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- With silicon coating for increased safety and better light performance
- Very low energy consumption, ideal for permanent lighting, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112868 |
| | 10 | BK | |



LED Bulb, G4, 100 lm Replaces 11 W, Capsule, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 10 mm / 33 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 4 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 11 W |

- For all lights with standard G4 fittings
- Less power and heat generation than conventional halogen bayonet base bulbs
- Exceptionally low consumption is ideal for permanent illumination, e.g. as a night light in bedrooms or in corridors
- Also suitable for table or work lighting if several LED lamps are used



LED Bulb, GU4, 185 lm Replaces 20 W, Reflector Lamp MR11, warm white, Glass

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor MR 11 / 35 mm / 40 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 4 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 20 W |

- For all lights with standard GU4 fittings
- Ideal replacement for halogen reflector bulbs
- Very low consumption, despite high light yield
- Lower heat generation



LED Bulb, GU5.3, 450 lm Replaces 40 W, Reflector Bulb MR16, warm wh., Glass

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor MR 16 / 50 mm / 46 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 5.3 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- Very attractive glass structure, which can be used as a replacement for halogen lamps and energy-saving lamps in all private areas and guarantees an elegant look
- High-quality housing for good cooling
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting



LED Bulb, GU5.3, 350 lm Replaces 35 W, Reflector Lamp MR16, warm wh., Glass

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor MR 16 / 50 mm / 46 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 5.3 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 35 W |

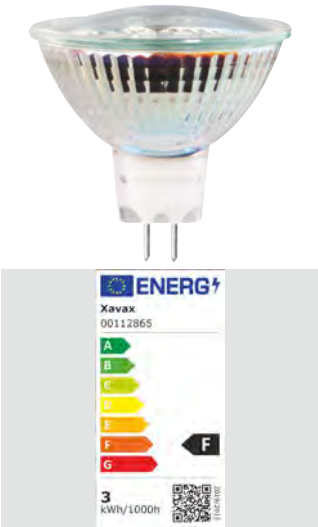
- Very attractive glass structure, which can be used as a replacement for halogen lamps and energy-saving lamps in all private areas and guarantees an elegant look
- High-quality housing for good cooling
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112870 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112866 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112863 |
| | | 10 | HB | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112864 |
| | | 10 | HB | |



LED Bulb, GU5.3, 245 lm Replaces 22 W, Reflector Bulb MR16, warm wh., Glass

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Reflektor MR 16 / 50 mm / 46 mm |
| Lamp socket | GU 5.3 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 22 W |

- Very attractive glass structure, which can be used as a replacement for halogen lamps and energy-saving lamps in all private areas and guarantees an elegant look
- High-quality housing for good cooling
- Resilient to switching, therefore also suitable for frequent switching on/off, e.g. in staircase lighting

| | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 00112865 | | |
| 10 | HB | |

LED LAMPS 12V

Halogen Bulbs

Halogen Bulb



Halogen Candle Bulb, E14, 46W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 700 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 46 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | C 36 / 36 mm / 104 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 700 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Candle Bulb, E14, 30W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 405 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 30 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | C 36 / 36 mm / 104 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 405 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Candle Bulb, E14, 20W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 20 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | C 36 / 36 mm / 104 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 26 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Drop Bulb, E14, 30W, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 405 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 30 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | P 45 / 46 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 405 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

HALOGEN BULBS 230V

| |
|----------|
| 00112461 |
| 20 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112460 |
| 20 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112459 |
| 20 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112457 |
| 20 SC |

Halogen Bulbs



Halogen Drop Bulb, E14, 20W, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 20 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | P 45 / 46 mm / 77 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 26 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112456 |
| | | 20 | SC | |



Halogen Bulb, E27, 116W, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 2135 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 116 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | A 55 / 56 mm / 97 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2800 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 150 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 2135 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112455 |
| | | 20 | SC | |



Halogen Bulb, E27, 77W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 1320 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 77 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | A 55 / 56 mm / 97 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2800 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 1320 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112454 |
| | | 20 | SC | |



Halogen Bulb, E27, 57W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 915 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 57 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | A 55 / 56 mm / 97 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2800 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 75 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 915 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112453 |
| | | 20 | SC | |

Halogen Bulbs



Halogen Bulb, E27, 46W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 46 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | A 55 / 56 mm / 97 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 60 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 700 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Bulb, E27, 30W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 30 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | A 55 / 56 mm / 97 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 405 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Bulb, E27, 20W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 20 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | A 55 / 56 mm / 97 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Drop Bulb, E27, 30W, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 405 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 30 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | P 45 / 46 mm / 74 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 27 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 405 lm |

- Simple direct replacement for conventional incandescent bulbs
- Same pleasant light quality as that of an incandescent bulb
- Instant full light output (100 %) after switch-on, no warm-up time
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

HALOGEN BULBS 230V

| |
|----------|
| 00112452 |
| 20 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112451 |
| 20 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112450 |
| 20 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112458 |
| 20 SC |

Halogen Bulbs

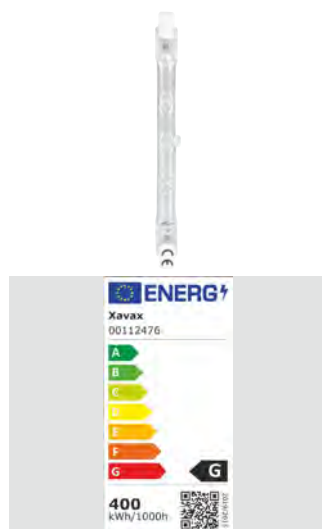


Halogen Capsule, G9, 20W, warm white

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 20 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 14 mm / 43 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 9 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2700 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 235 lm |

- Brilliant accent light
- Incredibly small dimensions for revolutionary new luminaire designs
- Robust filament design thanks to innovative, unique bulb pinch technology
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- Simple handling thanks to G9 plug-in base/holder system
- Transformerless operation
- 100% dimmable
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter
- Meets IEC 60432-3 thanks to integrated fuse function

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112466 |
| | | 10 | BK | |



Halogen Tube, R7S, 400W, 118mm, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 9000 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 400 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | J / 12 mm / 119.6 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 3000 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 500 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 9000 lm |

- 1:1 exchange for standard halogen tube lights
- Significantly lower CO2 emissions
- Lower heat generation (compared with the standard reference product)
- Operation without transformers

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112476 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

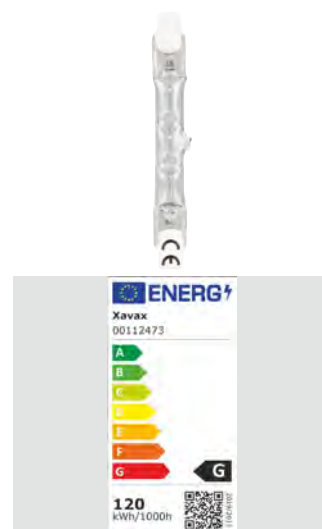


Halogen Tube, R7S, 160W, 118mm, warm white

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 3100 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 160 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | J / 12 mm / 114.2 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2900 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 200 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 3100 lm |

- 1:1 exchange for standard halogen tube lights
- Significantly lower CO2 emissions
- Lower heat generation (compared with the standard reference product)
- Operation without transformers

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112474 |
| | | 10 | BK | |



Halogen Tube, R7S, 120W, 78mm, warm white

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 2250 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 120 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | J / 12 mm / 74.9 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2950 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 150 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 2250 lm |

- 1:1 exchange for standard halogen tube lights
- Significantly lower CO2 emissions
- Lower heat generation (compared with the standard reference product)
- Operation without transformers

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112473 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

Halogen Bulbs



Halogen Tube, R7S, 80W,
78mm, warm white

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 1400 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 80 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | J / 12 mm / 74.9 mm |
| Lamp socket | R7s |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2950 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 100 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 1400 lm |

- 1:1 exchange for standard halogen tube lights
- Significantly lower CO2 emissions
- Lower heat generation (compared with the standard reference product)
- Operation without transformers

HALOGEN BULBS 230V

| | | |
|----|----|----------|
| | | 00112472 |
| 10 | BK | |

Halogen Bulb



Halogen Capsule, G4, 10W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 10 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 10 mm / 33 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 4 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2800 K |
| Nominal Light Output | 145 lm |

- Brilliant accent light
- Incredibly small dimensions for revolutionary new luminaire designs
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Capsule, GY6.35, 50W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 910 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 50 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 44 mm |
| Lamp socket | GY 6.35 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 3000 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 74 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 910 lm |

- Brilliant accent light
- Incredibly small dimensions for revolutionary new luminaire designs
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- Axial filament for improved light control
- Special pins for corrosion protection
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Capsule, GY6.35, 35W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 600 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 35 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 12 mm / 44 mm |
| Lamp socket | GY 6.35 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2900 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 53 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 600 lm |

- Brilliant accent light
- Incredibly small dimensions for revolutionary new luminaire designs
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- Axial filament for improved light control
- Special pins for corrosion protection
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



Halogen Capsule, GY6.35, 20W, warm white, 2 pieces

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Nominal Beam Angle | 360 ° |
| Nominal Light Output | 290 lm |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 20 W |
| Angle of Radiation | 360 ° |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Base Pin / 12 mm / 44 mm |
| Lamp socket | GY 6.35 |
| Light color / color temperature | Warm White - 2800 K |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 30 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 290 lm |

- Brilliant accent light
- Incredibly small dimensions for revolutionary new luminaire designs
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- Axial filament for improved light control
- Special pins for corrosion protection
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

| |
|----------|
| 00112394 |
| 10 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112481 |
| 10 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112480 |
| 12 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00112479 |
| 10 BK |

Halogen Bulbs

Halogen Reflector Lamp



**Halogen Reflector Bulb
MR11, GU4, 35W, warm
white**

| Light Colour | Warm White |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 35 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 38 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | MR 11 |
| Nominal Light Output | 430 |

- Brilliant accent light
- Dichroic reflector reduces heat in light beam by up to 66 %
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



**Halogen Reflector Bulb
MR11, GU4, 20W, warm
white**

| Light Colour | Warm White |
|--|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 20 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 22 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | MR 11 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 24 W |
| Nominal Light Output | 205 |

- Brilliant accent light
- Dichroic reflector reduces heat in light beam by up to 66 %
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



**Halogen Reflector Bulb
MR16, GU5.3, 35W, warm
white**

| Light Colour | Warm White |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 35 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 38 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | MR 16 |
| Nominal Light Output | 430 |

- Brilliant accent light
- Dichroic reflector reduces heat in light beam by up to 66 %
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter



**Halogen Reflector Bulb
MR16, GU5.3, 50W, warm
white**

| Light Colour | Warm White |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Nominal Power Consumption | 50 W |
| Weighted Energy Consumption | 53 kWh/1000h |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Design | MR 16 |
| Nominal Light Output | 680 |

- Brilliant accent light
- Dichroic reflector reduces heat in light beam by up to 66 %
- Approved for use in open luminaires to IEC 60598-1
- No UV radiation thanks to UV filter

HALOGEN BULBS 12V

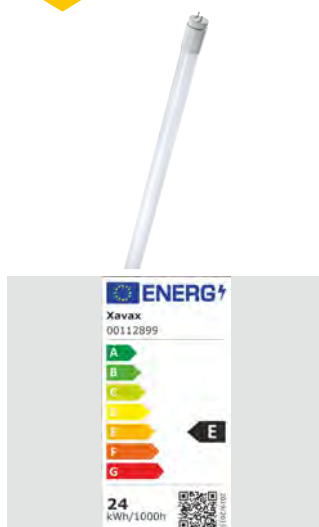
| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112483 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112399 |
| | | 10 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112485 |
| | | 6 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00112486 |
| | | 6 | BK | |

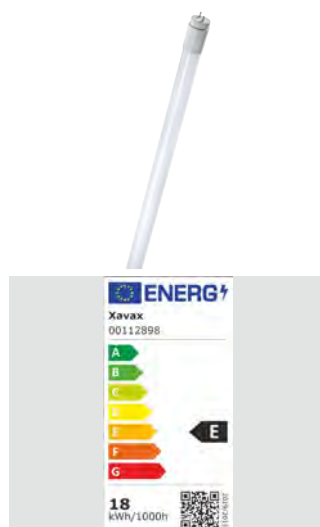
Lamps



LED Bulb, G13, 2880 lm Replaces 58 W Tube Bulb T8, 150 cm, neutral wh., Gl.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Neutral White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 4000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Röhrenlampe T 8 / 28 mm / 1500 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |

- Easy exchange of fluorescent tubes, which are operated in lamp housing using starters and a conventional AC-adaptor (CLB and LLB)
- No conversion of lights required - the supplied dummy starter must, however, be exchanged with the existing starter
- Immediate start without flickering even at low temperatures down to -20°C
- The brightness in the primary beam direction is almost identical to that of fluorescent tubes (except when the light is fitted with highly efficient specular louvres)
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Saves about 50% energy compared to conventional fluorescent tubes



LED Bulb, G13, 2160 lm Replaces 36 W, Tube Bulb T8, 120 cm, neutral wh., Gl.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Neutral White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 4000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Röhrenlampe T 8 / 28 mm / 1200 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |

- Easy exchange of fluorescent tubes, which are operated in lamp housing using starters and a conventional AC-adaptor (CLB and LLB)
- No conversion of lights required - the supplied dummy starter must, however, be exchanged with the existing starter
- Immediate start without flickering even at low temperatures down to -20°C
- The brightness in the primary beam direction is almost identical to that of fluorescent tubes (except when the light is fitted with highly efficient specular louvres)
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Saves about 50% energy compared to conventional fluorescent tubes



LED Bulb, G13, 1800 lm Replaces 18 W, Tube T8, 60 cm, neutral white, Glass

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Neutral White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 4000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Röhrenlampe T 8 / 28 mm / 600 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |

- Easy exchange of fluorescent tubes, which are operated in lamp housing using starters and a conventional AC-adaptor (CLB and LLB)
- No conversion of lights required - the supplied dummy starter must, however, be exchanged with the existing starter
- Immediate start without flickering even at low temperatures down to -20°C
- The brightness in the primary beam direction is almost identical to that of fluorescent tubes (except when the light is fitted with highly efficient specular louvres)
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Saves about 50% energy compared to conventional fluorescent tubes



LED Bulb, G13, 2880 lm Replaces 58 W, Tube Bulb T8, 150 cm, daylight, Glass

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Röhrenlampe T 8 / 28 mm / 1500 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |

- Easy exchange of fluorescent tubes, which are operated in lamp housing using starters and a conventional AC-adaptor (CLB and LLB)
- No conversion of lights required - the supplied dummy starter must, however, be exchanged with the existing starter
- Immediate start without flickering even at low temperatures down to -20°C
- The brightness in the primary beam direction is almost identical to that of fluorescent tubes (except when the light is fitted with highly efficient specular louvres)
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Saves about 50% energy compared to conventional fluorescent tubes

| |
|----------|
| 00112899 |
| 6 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112898 |
| 6 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112897 |
| 6 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112889 |
| 6 HB |

Bulbs | Tubular Lamps



xavax®

**LED Bulb, G13, 1080 lm
Replaces 18 W, Tube T8, 60
cm, daylight, Glass**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Röhrenlampe T 8 / 28 mm / 600 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |

- Easy exchange of fluorescent tubes, which are operated in lamp housing using starters and a conventional AC-adapter (CLB and LLB)
- No conversion of lights required - the supplied dummy starter must, however, be exchanged with the existing starter
- Immediate start without flickering even at low temperatures down to -20°C
- The brightness in the primary beam direction is almost identical to that of fluorescent tubes (except when the light is fitted with highly efficient specular louvres)
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Saves about 50% energy compared to conventional fluorescent tubes



xavax®

**LED Bulb, G13, 2160 lm Re-
places 36 W, Tube Bulb T8,
120 cm, daylight, Glass**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Daylight |
| Colour Temperature | 6500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Röhrenlampe T 8 / 28 mm / 1200 mm |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |

- Easy exchange of fluorescent tubes, which are operated in lamp housing using starters and a conventional AC-adapter (CLB and LLB)
- No conversion of lights required - the supplied dummy starter must, however, be exchanged with the existing starter
- Immediate start without flickering even at low temperatures down to -20°C
- The brightness in the primary beam direction is almost identical to that of fluorescent tubes (except when the light is fitted with highly efficient specular louvres)
- Long service life even when switched on frequently
- Saves about 50% energy compared to conventional fluorescent tubes

Fluorescent Lamp



xavax®

**Fluorescent tube T8, G13,
18W, 60 cm, neutral white**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 85 |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 18 W |
| Design | T8 ø 26 mm rod-shaped |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |
| Light color / color temperature | Neutral White - 4000 K |
| Nominal Service Life | 20000 h |
| Length | 600 mm |
| Tube Diameter | 26 mm |
| Nominal Light Output | 1350 lm |

- The triphosphorus coating ensures excellent colour reproduction, a high light flux and an excellent light yield
- Excellent colour rendition
- Ideal for furniture, display cases, bathroom cabinets and leisure applications
- For indoor and outdoor use
- Standard size: 28 mm diameter



xavax®

**Fluorescent tube T8, G13,
36W, 120 cm, neutral white**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 85 |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 36 W |
| Design | T8 ø 26 mm rod-shaped |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |
| Light color / color temperature | Neutral White - 4000 K |
| Nominal Service Life | 20000 h |
| Length | 1200 mm |
| Tube Diameter | 26 mm |
| Nominal Light Output | 3350 lm |

- The triphosphorus coating ensures excellent colour reproduction, a high light flux and an excellent light yield
- Excellent colour rendition
- Ideal for furniture, display cases, bathroom cabinets and leisure applications
- For indoor and outdoor use
- Standard size: 28 mm diameter

FLUORESCENT TUBES

| |
|----------|
| 00112887 |
| 6 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112888 |
| 6 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00112687 |
| 25 SC |

| |
|----------|
| 00112688 |
| 25 SC |



**Fluorescent tube T8, G13,
58W, 150 cm, neutral white**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 85 |
| Nominal Power Consumption | 58 W |
| Design | T8 ø 26 mm rod-shaped |
| Lamp socket | G 13 |
| Light color / color temperature | Neutral White - 4000 K |
| Nominal Service Life | 20000 h |
| Length | 1500 mm |
| Tube Diameter | 26 mm |
| Nominal Light Output | 5200 lm |

- The triphosphorus coating ensures excellent colour reproduction, a high light flux and an excellent light yield
- Excellent colour rendition
- Ideal for furniture, display cases, bathroom cabinets and leisure applications
- For indoor and outdoor use
- Standard size: 28 mm diameter

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112689 |
| | 25 | SC | |

Lamps



Oven Light, 15 W, Heat-resistant to 300°, E14, Pear Shape, clear

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Pear Shape / 22 mm / 48 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 1000 h |

- Heat-resistant to 300°C



LED Filament, E14, 470 lm Replaces 40W, Tube Bulb, Refrigerators/Extractor

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 83 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 40 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption of just 4W
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs



LED Filament, E14, 250 lm Replaces 25W, Tube Bulb, Refrigerators/Extractor

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 83 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- High light yield
- Very low energy consumption of just 2W
- Low heat generation without UV radiation
- Full lighting power instantly after switch-on
- Can easily replace conventional incandescent bulbs



Oven Light, 25 W, Heat-resistant to 300°, E14, Pear Shape, clear

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2200 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 54 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 1000 h |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 25 W |

- Heat-resistant to 300°C

00112892

10 BK

00112827

10

00112825

10

00112893

10 BK



LED Refrigerator Bulb, 2 W, E14, neutral white

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 80 |
| Light Colour | Neutral White |
| Can be Dimmed | No |
| Colour Temperature | 4000 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Bulb T 25 / 25 mm / 59 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Power Consumption of an Equivalent Incandescent Lamp | 20 W |

- With a total length of 60 mm, this bulb fits into virtually any refrigerator or freezer
- Also ideal for freezer cabinets, bottle coolers, sewing machines, guide lights and night lights in which only small bulbs can be used
- Operating temperature: -20°C to +40°C

| |
|----------|
| 00112895 |
| 10 BK |



Oven Light, 40 W, Heat-resistant to 300°, E14, Droplet Shape, clear

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 90 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2500 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | Drop P 45 / 45 mm / 70 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 1000 h |

- Heat-resistant to 300° Celsius
- High light performance

| |
|----------|
| 00112894 |
| 10 HB |



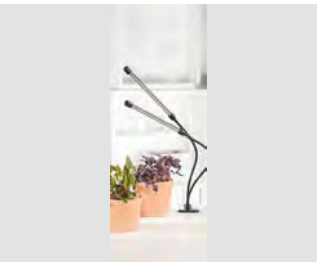
Halogen Extractor Hood Bulb, 25W, Tube Shape, Clear, E14

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Colour Reproduction Index RA (min.) | 100 |
| Light Colour | Warm White |
| Can be Dimmed | Yes |
| Colour Temperature | 2700 K |
| Design / Diameter / Height | 26 mm |
| Lamp socket | E 14 |
| Nominal Service Life | 2000 h |

- Special halogen bulb with a longer service life than normal special bulbs
- Immune to vibration
- Optimum light distribution

| |
|----------|
| 00112890 |
| 18 |

LED Light



“Stick” LED Plant Lamp

- LED plant lamp with 60 LEDs
- supports plant growth when day-light is scarce, over winter or during germination
- growth-promoting light spectrum with blue and red light
- 3 light modes available: blue/red, blue, red (blue: helps plants grow more bushy; red: helps plants grow taller; blue/red: for even growth)
- photon flux efficiency (PPF/J) 0.578µmol/J; Photon flux PPF) 1.3µmol/s
- lamp emits violet light, which is not suitable for room lighting
- 5 dim levels
- integrated timer switch: when you activate the timer, the lamps will turn on every day at the time you specify for a selected interval of 3, 6 or 12 hours
- 2 lamp heads with mobile swan necks and 1 clip holder ensure maximum freedom for installation and orientation
- low power consumption thanks to LED technology
- power supply via USB connection



“Circle” LED Plant Lamp

- LED plant lamp with 48 LEDs
- supports plant growth when day-light is scarce, over winter or during germination
- growth-promoting light spectrum with blue and red light
- 3 light modes available: blue/red, blue, red (blue: helps plants grow more bushy; red: helps plants grow taller; blue/red: for even growth)
- photon flux efficiency (PPF/J) 0.578µmol/J; Photon flux PPF) 1.3µmol/s
- lamp emits violet light, which is not suitable for room lighting
- 5 dim levels
- integrated timer switch: when you activate the timer, the lamps will turn on every day at the time you specify for a selected interval of 3, 6 or 12 hours
- 2 lamp heads with mobile swan necks and 1 clip holder ensure maximum freedom for installation and orientation
- low power consumption thanks to LED technology
- power supply via USB connection

PLANT LAMPS

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112697 |
| | 15 | SC | |

| | | | |
|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | 00112696 |
| | 15 | SC | |



Service Assortment

at a glance

Supply hoses

Supply hose accessories

Drain hoses

Drain hose accessories

Siphon connection

Exhaust hose

Exhaust hose accessories

Cooling

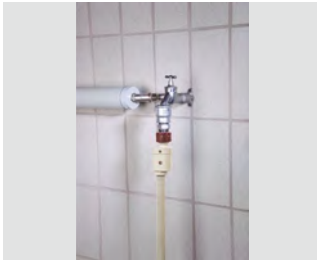
Washing/Drying

Cooking

Cleaning and care



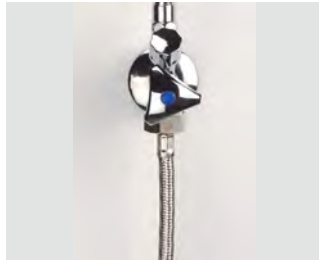
Supply Hose



Supply Hose „Water Stop Hose for Washing Machines, Dishwashers., Polyb., New“

- For all washing machines, dishwashers, etc.
- Connection: 3/4" (1.91 cm) straight/3/4" (1.91 cm) angled
- The outer protective sleeve prevents water damage in the event of leaks or breakage of the hose
- Leak is indicated by colour signal

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 2.5 m | 00111448 |
| 8 | |
| 1.5 m | 00111447 |
| 14 | |

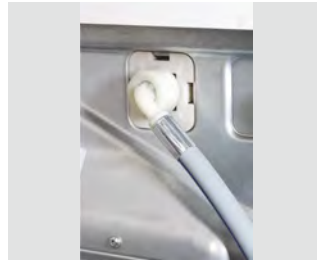


Reinforced Water Supply Hose, 2 m, 1 piece/poly bag

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Nominal Diameter/mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Connection Nut, angled, Connection Nut, straight |
| Maximum Operating Pressure | 10 bar |
| Maximum Temperature | 93 °C |

- Offers the highest level of safety against water damage from washing machines, preparation equipment for drinking water or dishwasher connections (ice cube makers, boilers, side by side refrigerators, etc.)
- Also ideal for extending permanently attached supply hoses with water stop devices
- High-quality stainless steel wire braid
- DVGW type test certificate: DW-0304BT0257
- Approved as a hose line for drinking water installation (group I) with the DVGW tests W 543, W 270 and BGA KTW-A 0304, excellent microbiological purity and mechanical resistance certified

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 2 m | 00110968 |
| 15 PO | |

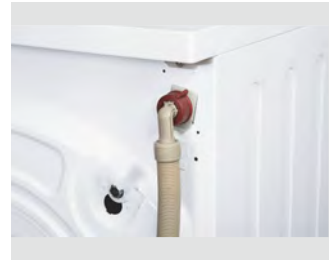


Supply Hose „Cold Water Hose for Washing Machines, Dishwashers, Polybag“

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Nominal Diameter/mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Connection Nut, angled, Connection Nut, straight |
| Maximum Operating Pressure | 10 bar |
| Maximum Temperature | 25 °C |

- Connection: 3/4" (1.91 cm) straight sleeve nut; 3/4" (1.91 cm) angled sleeve nut
- Sieve and rubber seal
- VDE approved

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 3.5 m | 00110954 |
| 12 PO | |
| 2.5 m | 00110953 |
| 10 PO | |
| 1.5 m | 00110952 |
| 15 PO | |



Supply Hose „Water Stop Hose for Washing Machines, Dishwashers, Polybag“

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Angled, Straight |
| Maximum Operating Pressure | 10 bar |
| Maximum Temperature | 93 °C |

- For all washing machines, dishwashers, etc.
- Connection: 3/4" (1.91 cm) straight / 3/4" (1.91 cm) angled
- The outer protective sleeve avoids damage from water due to poor sealing or a break in the hose
- Cuts off the water supply if there is a poor sealing or a break in the hose
- Leakage is indicated by a coloured signal
- VDE tested

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 1.5 m | 00110950 |
| 14 PO | |

Heating & Plumbing

Hose Extension



Hose Extension
"Armored hose, Extension,
Polypropylene"

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Connection Nut, straight, Threatfit- ting External Threat |
| Material | Steel Wire Braiding (Rustproof) |
| Maximum Tempe- rature | 93 °C |

- Offers the highest level of safety against water damage from washing machines, preparation equipment for drinking water or dishwasher connections (ice cube makers, boilers, side by side refrigerators, etc.)
- Also ideal for extending permanently attached supply hoses with water stop devices
- High-quality stainless steel wire braid
- DVGW type test certificate: DW-0304BT0257
- Approved as a hose line for drinking water installation (group I) with the DVGW tests W 543, W 270 and BGA KTW-A 0304, excellent micro-biological purity and mechanical resistance certified

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 2 m | 00110960 |
| 20 PO | |
| 1 m | 00110959 |
| 20 PO | |
| 0.5 m | 00111393 |
| 20 PO | |



Cold Water Supply Hose
Extension, 2.5 m, 1 piece/
poly bag

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Type of Connection | Connection Nut, straight, Threatfit- ting External Threat |
| Material | Nylon, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) |
| Maximum Tempe- rature | 25 °C |

- Connection: 3/4" (1.91 cm) straight / straight
- VDE tested

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 2.5 m | 00110955 |
| 15 PO | |

SUPPLY HOSES

Protection



Hose Break Protection for Inlet Hose

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Shade of colour | Chrome |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |

- For washing machines and dishwashers
- Easy to mount (also afterwards), is screwed between the tap and the inlet hose

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00110881 |
| | 8 | BK | | |

Stop Valve



Non-return valve, with 2 hose clamps

- If a washing machine and a condensing or heat pump dryer is connected to a single siphon connection, the waste water could be pumped from one machine to the other
- A non-return valve in the waste water pipe prevents this backflow
- Suitable for drain hoses with an inner diameter of up to 10 mm

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111398 |
| | 6 | BK | | |

Hose Connector

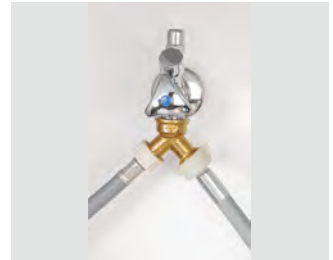


Supply Hose Connector, brass

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Material | Brass |
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

- Professional design in metal, suitable for high water pressure and for hot water connections
- Male thread: 2 x 3/4" (26,9 mm)

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111095 |
| | 8 | BK | | |



Y-Connector Inlet Hose

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 2 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 3 | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Material | Brass |
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

- Professional version in metal
- Also suitable for high water pressure and hot water connections
- For connecting two inlet hoses
- Internal thread to connect to the tap
- External thread to connect 2 inlet hoses

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|----------|
| | | | | 00111069 |
| | 6 | BK | | |

Appliances-Water Connection



Machine Connector

| Connection | Copper Tube Connection |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Hose Connection | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Tube Connection | 3/8", (tube: 10 mm) |
| Water Connection | 3/8" (DN:10), 17.2 mm |

- You only have to lock the angle valve for assembly (the in-house water supply does not have to be interrupted)
- The device is just inserted in the pipe that leads to the tap
- Hose connection separately lockable
- Chrome-plated



Angle Valve with Machine Connector

| Connection | Copper Tube Connection, Water Connection |
|------------------|--|
| Hose Connection | 3/4" (DN:20), 26.9 mm |
| Tube Connection | 3/8", (tube: 10 mm) |
| Water Connection | 1/2" (DN:15), 21.3 mm |

- Is directly installed at water connection pipes with 1/2" (21.3 mm) connection
- Hose connection: 3/4" (26.9 mm) for dishwasher/washing machine, separately lockable
- Copper pipe connection: 10 mm to water tap, separately lockable
- Chrome-plated

| |
|----------|
| 00110817 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00111054 |
| 6 BK |

SUPPLY HOSE ACCESSORIES

Drain Hose



Drain Hose „for Washing Machines, Dishwashers, extendable, Polybag“

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 21 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 25 mm |

- Connection: straight: 21 mm / straight: 21 mm
- Complete with mounting elbow
- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)
- High resistance to chemicals
- Length: extendable from 1.2 to 4 m

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1.2 m to 4 m | 00110956 |
| 15 | |



Drain Hose „for Washing Machines, Dishwashers, straight/angled, Polyb.“

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 21 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 27 mm |

- Connection: straight: 21 mm / angled: 21 mm
- Complete with mounting elbow
- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)
- High resistance to chemicals

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 2.5 m | 00110958 |
| 10 | |



Drain Hose "Set for Condenser Dryer"

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 10 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 15 mm |

- Consisting of: 1 x drain hose 1.5 m, 1 x siphon connection with seal, 3 x hose clamps, 1 x non-return valve
- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 1.5 m | 00111894 |
| 6 BK | |



Drain Hose "Extension, Polybag"

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Inner Diameter | 20 mm |
| Outside Diameter | 25 mm |

- High pressure resistance (crush resistance)
- High resistance to chemicals
- Connection: 2x straight

| | |
|-------|----------|
| 2.5 m | 00110963 |
| 10 | |
| 1.5 m | 00110962 |
| 10 | |

DRAIN HOSES

Mounting Materials | Household Accessories

Clamp



xavax®

Clamp
"10 Pieces, Polybag"

| Material | Steel (Rustproof, Galvanized) |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For inlet and drain hoses • Band and body made from stainless steel • Galvanized screw | |

| | |
|------------|----------|
| 20 - 32 mm | 00110981 |
| 40 SC | |

Hose Connector



xavax®

Brass Drain Hose Connector

| Material | Brass |
|--|--------|
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional metal version | |

| | |
|------|----------|
| 6 BK | 00111094 |
|------|----------|

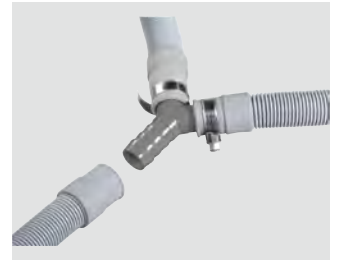


xavax®

Drain Hose Connector

| Material | Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

| | |
|------|----------|
| 6 BK | 00110810 |
|------|----------|



xavax®

Y-Connector for Drain Hose

| Material | Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Maximum Temperature | 120 °C |

| | |
|------|----------|
| 6 BK | 00110875 |
|------|----------|

DRAIN HOSE ACCESSORIES

Siphon/-accessoires



xavax

In-Wall Waste Pipe Connection without Opening for Cleaning, 10 pieces/PB

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 20 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Connect the drain hose to the in-wall syphon
- Conical drain hose connection fits hoses with a diameter of 20 mm, 23 mm and 3/4 inches

xavax

Double Appliance Connection Grommet with Backflow Preventer, for Recessed Siphon

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Ideal for connecting two appliances with a waste water connection to just one siphon connection
- Made from impact-resistant polypropylene with backflow preventer
- Backflow preventer only opens when water is draining, thus preventing water from being pumped from one machine into the other
- Easy to fit to recessed siphons (gasket fixed onto the pipe)
- 1" union nut; 2 x hose connection 20 - 24 mm

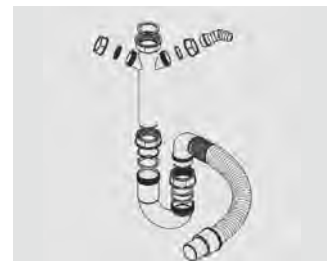


xavax

In-Wall Waste Pipe Connection without Opening for Cleaning

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 20 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- The drain hose can be mounted to the wall connection
- Conical drain hose connection fits hoses with a diameter of 20 mm, 23 mm and 3/4 inches



xavax

Flexible 1 1/2" Siphon, 1 piece/poly bag

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| Gland 1 | 20 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Suitable for wall connection from 40 mm to 50 mm
- With two 1" (2.54 cm) siphon connections for washing machines and dishwashers
- Including 2 odor traps
- Tested according to DIN EN 274/19545

SIPHON CONNECTION

00110978

10 PO

00110221

6 BK

00111356

6 BK

00110967

15 PO

Heating & Plumbing



Siphon Connector with Union Nut

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Drain hose connection suitable for hoses with a diameter of 18 - 23 mm
- Includes hose clamp



Siphon Connection with Condensate Connection

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 8 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Second connection for condensing dryer outlet hose
- 1" (33.7 mm) union nut
- 1 x 20 mm connection, for washing machine and dishwasher outlet hose
- 1 x 8 mm connection, for dryer condensate outlet hose connection



Dual-device Connection with 1" Seal

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 23 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Adapter turns a single connection into a double connection: ideal if multiple appliances with a waste water connection are to be connected to a single siphon
- Seal guarantees protection from water leaks
- Easy, safe installation: Hose clamps secure the drain hose to the double-appliance connection, with union nuts for tightening the adapter to the siphon
- Y-adapter 19 - 23.5 mm hose connection is suitable for hoses with interior dimensions of 19 - 23 mm



Waste Pipe Connection

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Gland 1 | 20 mm |
| Nominal Diameter/ mm 1 | 1" (DN:25), 33.7 mm |
| Material | Plastic Material |

SIPHON CONNECTION

| |
|----------|
| 00111092 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00111893 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00111829 |
| 6 BK |

| |
|----------|
| 00110812 |
| 6 BK |

Exhaust Air Hose



Vent Hose Adapter for Laundry Dryers

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Diameter | 102 mm |
|----------|--------|

- Fits all 102 mm vent hoses
- Ideal for dryers with 100 mm connection
- Can easily be inserted in wall sleeves or wall ducts
- Allows the vent hose to be easily plugged on and off (advantageous if this one can only be mounted for drying)
- Secure fit, no hose clip needed

| | | | | |
|-------|---|----|--|----------|
| 0.2 m | | | | 00111306 |
| | 6 | BK | | |



Exhaust Air Hose "Laundry Dryer"

| | |
|----------|--------|
| Diameter | 102 mm |
|----------|--------|

- Flexible PVC hose mounted on a spring steel helix wire
- Can be cut to length just as one likes
- Incl. 2 hose brackets, 90-110 mm

| | | | | |
|-----|----|----|--|----------|
| 2 m | | | | 00110944 |
| | 24 | HB | | |
| 4 m | | | | 00110945 |
| | 12 | HB | | |

EXHAUST HOSE

Mounting Materials

Clamp



Clamp
"10 Pieces, Polybag"

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Material | Steel (Rustproof, Galvanized) |
|----------|-------------------------------|

- To fix exhaust pipes of laundry dryers
- Band and body made from stainless steel
- Galvanized screw

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| 90 - 110 mm | 00110982 |
| 1 | SC |



Clamp
"2 Pieces"

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Material | Steel (Rustproof, Galvanized) |
|----------|-------------------------------|

- Tape and casing made of stainless steel, galvanized screw

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 110 - 130 mm | 00110835 |
| 6 | BK |
| 90 - 110 mm | 00110820 |
| 6 | BK |

EXHAUST HOSE ACCESSORIES

Water Filter



Water Connection Set for US Refrigerators

| Usage | Side by Side Fridge |
|-------|---------------------|
|-------|---------------------|

- Contains all parts needed for installation
- Quick-fit clamps enable you to install and remove pipes and connections without additional tools
- Consists of: 6 m water pipe (food safe) and a 5-part connector and connection set
- The retaining rings provide additional safety of the connection system
- According to the EU guideline 89/109EEC, the set can come into contact with food



External Universal Water Filter for Side-by-Side Refrigerators

| Usage | Side by Side Fridge |
|-------|---------------------|
|-------|---------------------|

- This filter cartridge is compatible with Samsung 10105J/Daewoo DD7098/EF9603, fits all upright refrigerators (side-by-side) that are connected to the water supply via a 1/4 inch (approx. 6 mm) plastic hose. These quick connections allow the plastic hoses to be connected in seconds
- This filter can be used universally as a pre-filter
- No sealing tape, no cumbersome adapters needed. After removing the stopper at the inlet/outlet, the integrated hose seal reliably shuts off the hose
- Contains a high-quality carbon block that has been manufactured especially for use in refrigerators. The carbon effectively removes up to 99% of chlorine
- The cartridge also removes other contamination such as solid particles dissolved in water, e.g. clay, sand, rust. The result is a significant improvement in taste and fewer deposits in your refrigerator's water and ice system
- Refrigerator filter replaces the following original filter types: DA29-10105J, WSF100, EF-9603, 3890JC2990A, 3650JD8050A, BL-9808, DD-7098, 3019974800, 497818, FUS001, 481931039257, USC-100, GXRTQ, GXITD and many others
- Tested according to EU 1935/2004

00111385

16 BK

00111822

36 HB

Anti-Slip Mat



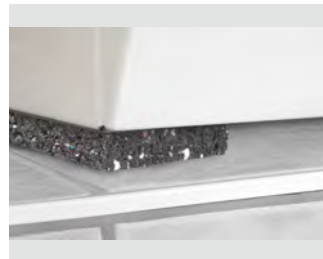
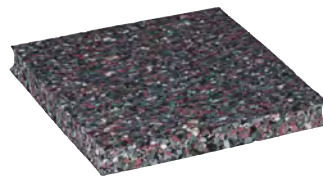
Anti-Slip Mat for Washing Machines

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | Grey |
| Width x Length | 60 x 60 cm |

- Absorbs vibrations and prevents appliances moving around
- Provides sound insulation and reduces noise pollution
- Odour-neutral
- Extremely resilient and tear-resistant thanks to high density
- Highly specific recycled rubber granulate with polyurethane bonding
- Rot-resistant and compatible with water
- Resistant to household chemicals, as well as certain acids and alkalis
- Protects flooring of all kinds, equipment and machinery
- Made in Germany
- Width x length x height: 60 x 60 x 0.6 cm

00111362

10



Anti-Slip Pads with Vibration Protection, 10 x 10 x 1.5 cm, Set of 4

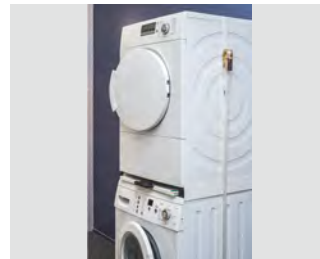
| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | Black |
| Width x Length | 10 x 10 cm |

- Set of 4 pads for all 4 corners of the device or appliance involved
- Absorbs vibrations and prevents appliances moving around
- Provides sound insulation and reduces noise pollution
- Highly specific recycled rubber granulate with polyurethane bonding
- Rot-resistant and compatible with water
- Resistant to household chemicals, as well as certain acids and alkalis
- Protects flooring of all kinds, equipment and machinery
- Made in Germany

00110215

42

Lashing Strap



Safety Lashing Strap with Ratchet for Laundry Drier

| | |
|--------|--------|
| Length | 600 cm |
|--------|--------|

- Wrap the strap around the entire column (comprising the washing machine and laundry drier), thread it through the ratchet and lash tight
- After tensioning, the drier sits firmly on the washing machine
- This prevents the drier from tipping over, e.g. as a result of strain forces on the door
- Max. lashing strength 800 daN

00111896

12 HB

Household Appliance Stacking Kit



"Extra" Stacking Kit for Washing Machines/Dryers, Drawer, Plastic

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |

- Includes spacious drawer for storing washing machine accessories or hand towels (depth 40 cm and 28 l capacity)
- With practical handle on the drawer for easier operation
- Also fits washing machines with angled or curved washing machine front and washing machines with a detergent drawer that reaches the cover
- Suitable for slim washing machines (depth 45 cm) as well as for standard washing machines
- Side castors so the drawer is easier to pull out
- Structure made of high-resistance, reinforced technopolymer ensures the stability of household appliances
- With safety lashing strap for optimal securing - prevents the drier from tipping over, e.g. as a result of strain forces on the door.
- Quick and easy to install, since it is pre-assembled
- Can be screwed on if necessary

00110224

1 SC

WASHING/DRYING



Intermediate Frame for Washing Machine and Dryer, with Pull-out Shelf

| | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 60 x 55.5 cm |

- Practical pull-out shelf and work surface, ideal for placing the laundry basket or for sorting and folding laundry
- The intermediate frame is already fully assembled and, with the help of the clear instructions, the tower of the washing machine and dryer can be set up quickly and safely
- Including tensioning strap for secure and optimised fastening, prevents the dryer from falling over
- The intermediate kit is universally suitable for all washing machines and also for slim washing machines with a width of 60 cm and a depth of at least 45 cm up to a maximum of 60 cm- Extendable worktop with a shelf of 52 x 40 cm, can be loaded with up to 12 kg- Also suitable for washing machines with a sloping or curved front and for machines where the detergent drawer extends to the lid as well as for dryers that have a cleaning flap in the lower part of the front- Special side rails prevent the dryer from moving, for example, when the washing machine is spinning- Particularly stable and resilient: the frame itself weighs only 4.7 kg but has a load capacity of up to 150 kg



Stacking Kit for Washing Machines / Dryers, Integrated Laundry Maiden

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 61 x 60 cm |

- Universal, compatible with most washing machines and tumble dryers with a work surface of 60 x 60 cm
- Integrated, pull-out laundry maiden (max. load up to 10 kg) for hanging up smaller items of laundry at a comfortable working height or as a handy storage area for the laundry basket
- Practical handle on the laundry maiden for easier operation
- With safety lashing strap - prevents the dryer from tipping over, e.g. as a result of strain forces on the door
- Quick and easy to install without screw fixings, since it is pre-assembled



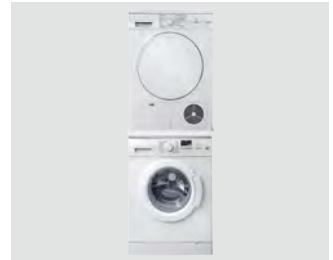
Intermediate Frame (open front) for Washing Machine and Dryer, 55 - 66 cm

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 55 cm |

- Xavax in-house development
- Frame with an expanding system, therefore easy to transport as well as quick and easy to mount
- Universally compatible with all units with a width from 55 to 66 cm, can be adapted individually to the width of the washing machine cover
- Comes with a lashing strap for optimally securing the device - it can e.g. prevent the dryer from falling down due to tensile loads at the door

Also suitable for:

- Washing machines with an oblique or arched front
- Washing machines with a washing powder drawer that reaches up to the lid
- Dryers with a cleaning flap at the lower part of the front



Intermediate Frame for Washing machine/Dryer

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Metal |
| Width x Depth | 60 x 60 cm |

- Quick and easy to install
- Universally suitable for all appliances with a surface of 60 x 60 cm

Not suitable for:

- Washing machines with an angled or curved front
- Washing machines with a detergent drawer that reaches to the cover
- Dryers that have a cleaning flap in the front lower section

WASHING/DRYING

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00111363 |
| | | 5 | SC | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00110225 |
| | | 5 | SC | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|----------|
| | | | | 00111379 |
| | | 12 | HB | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | | 00110815 |
| | | 8 | SC | |

Household Accessories

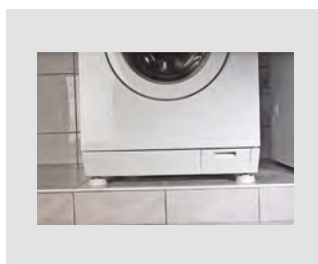
Home Appliance Vibration Damper



Dryer Fixing Plates for Adhesion, set of 4

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Material | Plastic Material |
| Width x Depth | 6,5 x 5.5 cm |

- When a washing machine and dryer are combined to form a column, the fixing plates are stuck under the feet of the dryer
- In addition to the extremely strong adhesion, the dryer secures itself due to its weight as the fixings next to the border also have a bottom plate on which lies the dryer weight
- The glue is insensitive to moisture and changes in temperature
- Suitable for dryer feet up to a diameter of 45 mm

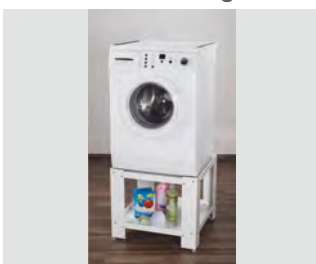


Vibration damper

| | |
|-------------------|-------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Number of Dampers | 4 |
| Diameter | 45 mm |
| Height | 17 mm |

- For absorbing the operational vibrations of washing machines, dishwashers and tumble dryers
- For increased stability and for noise attenuation
- Prevents sliding on smooth floors
- Protects tiles from scratches
- Can be used anywhere and is easy to attach
- Made from thermoplastic material (TPR)
- Diameter: internal 4.5 cm; external 6.5 cm
- Can hold up to 90 kg

Household Appliance Base



"Giant" Washing Machine Base Unit, 50 cm Tall, 60 x 60 cm with Shelf

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
| Height | 50 cm |
| Length | 60 cm |
| Width | 60 cm |

- A storage compartment open on all sides offers sufficient space under the pedestal for detergent, fabric softener and so on
- Each foot is individually adjustable up to 1 cm in height, so the substructure frame can be ideally aligned even on uneven floors
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- With a support surface of 60 x 60 cm, the base is universally suitable for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances weighing up to 150 kg
- The cross struts of the storage shelf make the high-quality metal base particularly stable and resilient; at the same time, it reduces vibrations, for example when the washing machine is spinning
- The underframe protects your machine from the backflow of water from the drain, flood water up to 50 cm and wetness on the ground, for example from loose hoses

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00111380 |
| Qty | 1 |
| PT | SC |



Base for washing machines and dryers, with drawer, 61 x 60 cm

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 120 kg |
| Height | 33.2 cm |
| Length | 61 cm |
| Width | 60 cm |

- Base for a commercial washing machine, dryer or refrigerators and freezers
- Spacious drawer for space-saving storage, e.g. of laundry detergent and laundry accessories
- Easy installation due to the prefabricated drawer element
- High load capacity for normal machines up to 120 kg
- Foam surfaces on the base and rubber feet for vibration damping and noise reduction
- Base for a commercial washing machine or dryer

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00111298 |
| Qty | 1 |
| PT | SC |

WASHING/DRYING

| |
|----------|
| 00111310 |
| 48 HB |

| |
|----------|
| 00110879 |
| 48 HB |



**Washing Machine Base Cabinet
60x60 cm with Shelf, 40 cm
Height, 150 kg Load Capacity**

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
| Height | 40 cm |
| Length | 60.6 cm |
| Width | 60.6 cm |

- Storage compartment open on three sides can be individually attached at a height of 5 cm, 10 cm or 15 cm and offers sufficient space under the pedestal for detergent, fabric softener and so on
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- With a support surface of 60 x 60 cm, the base is universally suitable for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances weighing up to 150 kg- The cross struts of the storage shelf make the high-quality metal base particularly stable and resilient; at the same time, they reduce vibrations, for example when the washing machine is spinning- The underframe protects your machine from the backflow of water from the drain, flood water up to 40 cm and wetness on the ground, for example from loose hoses

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00111078 |
| 1 | SC |



Furniture Mover with 4 Heavy-duty Castors, Height-adjustable Feet, 150 kg Load Capacity

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
| Height | 11 cm |

- Sturdy swivel castors with one brake per castor for comfortable transport and a secure stand; the plastic castors absorb vibrations so that washing machines and other appliances can be operated on the rolling board
- Each foot is individually adjustable in height, so the substructure frame can be ideally aligned even on uneven floors
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- The flexible surface can be adjusted from 50 x 50 cm to a size of up to 70 x 70 cm thanks to pull-out rails. The transport rollers can therefore be used universally for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances, furniture, heavy plants or warehouse and transport boxes with a weight of up to 150 kg
- The anti-slip surface and special reinforcements on the corners make the base unit particularly stable and resilient, allowing the machine to be transported safely without it moving around

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00110233 |
| 5 | SC |



Washing Machine Base Frame, Adjustable, 13-18 cm Height, 150 kg Load Capacity

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Maximum Load Capacity | 150 kg |
|-----------------------|--------|

- Each foot is individually adjustable in height, so the substructure frame can be ideally aligned even on uneven floors
- Special rubber attachments on the feet for a firm stand without slipping; the attachments also act as vibration dampers that reduce vibrations and protect the floor from scratches
- With the help of the clear instructions, the washing machine base frame can be set up in a few minutes
- The flexible surface can be adjusted from 52 x 52 cm to a size of up to 72 x 72 cm thanks to pull-out rails. The base unit can therefore be used universally for washing machines, dryers, freezers, refrigerators and other household appliances, furniture as heavy or warehouse and transport boxes with a weight of up to 150 kg
- The anti-slip plastic surface and special reinforcements on the corners make the base unit particularly stable and resilient, keeping the machine steady even when spinning and stopping it from moving around
- The underframe protects your machine from the backflow of water from the drain, flood water up to 18 cm and wetness on the ground, for example from loose hoses
- The floor under the washing machine or other household appliances can be cleaned quickly and easily without having to move the heavy appliances out of the way

| | |
|-------|----------|
| White | 00110232 |
| 4 | SC |

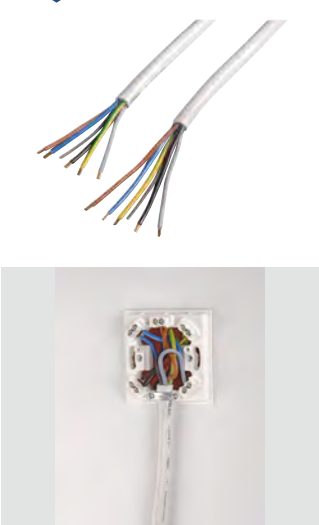
Power Plug



Device Connection Cable with Angled Heavy Current Plug, 2 m

- For heavy and 3-phase AC current connections
- Max. rated load 400 V / 16 A
- Cable with wire end ferrules
- Angled plug compliant with DIN 49446
- For indoor use

Connection Cable for Household Appliances



Connection Cable for Household Appliances „Electric Stove Supply Line, Polybag“

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Shade of colour | White |
| Number of Wires | 5 |
| Wire Cross-Section | 2.5 mm² |

- Prefabricated connection cable
- Open ends with conductor end sleeves
- Cable: H05VV-F 5 x 2.5mm²

Hob frame



Compensation Frame for Hobs

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless Steel |
|----------|-----------------|

- Easy and quick to use
- Saves buying and installing a new worktop or a larger and more expensive hob
- High-quality, rust-free stainless steel

COOKING

| | | | |
|--|---|----|----------|
| | | | 00111975 |
| | 3 | BK | |

| | | | | |
|-------|--|----|----|----------|
| 2.5 m | | | | 00110971 |
| | | 30 | PO | |
| 1.5 m | | | | 00110970 |
| | | 50 | PO | |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----------|
| | | | 00111872 |
| | 5 | | |

Descaler



Washing Machine Descaler, 250 ml

| Content | 250 ml |
|-------------|------------------|
| Safety Lock | Twist Off Top |
| Usage | Washing Machines |

- Dissolves already encrusted calcareous deposits on heating rods, hoses and valves
- Optimizes the heat output and saves energy since the machine heats up faster
- Calcareous deposits do not come any longer into the laundry, the wash result is improved
- Protects plastic and rubber parts

Household Cleaner



Cleaner for Dishwashers with Fresh Fragrance, 250 ml

| Content | 250 ml |
|--------------|------------|
| Suitable for | Dishwasher |
| Usage | Dishwasher |

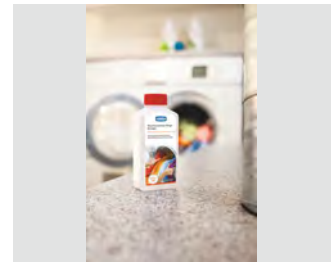
- Removes deposits such as limescale, grease and scraps of food from the interior, the hoses and the valves
- Descals heating rods to optimise the heat output and save energy
- Freshens by leaving behind a fresh scent and ensures your washing machine is clean
- Regular care reduces the risk of malfunctions and consequently of follow-up costs caused by repairs
- Limescale deposits in the machine lead to longer warm-up times of your device and higher electricity costs



Glass Ceramic Cleaner, 250 ml

| Content | 250 ml |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Suitable for | Ceramic glass-/ Induction-Hobs |
| Usage | Cooking Plate |

- Removes stubborn grime and can be used on a daily basis
- The cleaner leaves an invisible film on the surface when rubbed dry; this makes the next cleaning process easier and gives the hob a lovely shine



Washing Machine Care Cleaner with Fresh Fragrance, 250 ml

| Content | 250 ml |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Suitable for | Washing Machine |
| Usage | Washing Machine |

- Also cleans parts that cannot be accessed by hand, e.g. hoses, gaps, filters, spray nozzles and the complete drum
- Optimizes the heat output of your machine and helps you save energy
- Unpleasant odours and deposits are mostly due to low temperatures (washing cycles with temperatures below 40°C) and savings programmes, regularly cleaning your washing machine prevents such things occurring
- Freshens by leaving behind a fresh scent and ensures your washing machine is clean
- Regularly cleaning your machine minimizes the risk of defects and improves the washing performance
- Every new machine is tested by the manufacturer; using this washing machine cleaner when washing with the machine for the first time removes possible test water residues

00111724

12

00111725

12

00111726

12

00111723

12

Stichwortverzeichnis

Alle Produkte von A – Z im Überblick

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|--|
| A | | | Hose Connector | | | Pillar | | |
| Anti-Slip Mat | 14, 168 | | Hose Extension | 8, 158 | | Pot | 80 | |
| Appliances-Water Connection | 7, 160 | | Household Appliance Base | 18, 170 | | Power Plug | 13, 172 | |
| B | | | Household Appliance Stacking Kit | 15, 168 | | Protection | 6, 159 | |
| Baking/Roast Thermometer | 25 | | Household Cleaner | 46, 48, 49, 52, 55, 173 | | Protective Cloth | 20 | |
| Basket | 42 | | Household Filter | 29, 34 | | R | | |
| Blades/holder | 27, 51 | | I | | | Reducer | 31 | |
| Box | 98 | | Ice Cube Tray | 62 | | S | | |
| B | | | Impregnating | 52 | | Scales | 69 | |
| Cake Transport Box | 58 | | Induction Hob Adapter | 25 | | Scissors | 63 | |
| Clamp | 9, 162, 166 | | K | | | Scraper | 27, 50 | |
| Cleaner special | 47 | | Kitchen Timer | 68 | | Sealing Tape | 26 | |
| Cleaning Cloth | 14 | | Kitchen Tools | 60 | | Set of Lunchboxes | 100 | |
| Cleaning Kit | 50, 52, 82 | | L | | | Shaker | 62 | |
| Coffee Filter | 79 | | Lamps | 23, 26, 30, 106, 139, 149, 152 | | Siphon/-accessoires | 11, 163 | |
| Coffee/Tee Container | 77 | | Lashing Strap | 14, 168 | | Special Bulb | 21, 24, 29 | |
| Condenser Box | 15 | | LED Light | 154 | | Starter | 105 | |
| Connection Cable for | | | LED Tubular Lamp | 138 | | Stop Valve | 10, 159 | |
| Household Appliances | 13, 172 | | Lid | 60 | | Supply Hose | 7, 157 | |
| Container for Coffee Pads | 77 | | Lighter | 63 | | T | | |
| Cup | 96 | | Lights, stationary | 105 | | Tea & Coffee Maker | 81 | |
| Cutlery set | 95 | | Lubricant | 82 | | Thermal Mug | 74, 88 | |
| D | | | M | | | Thermometer | 21 | |
| Descaler | 46, 53, 173 | | Mat | 59 | | Thermostat Valve Adapter | 43 | |
| Drain Hose | 9, 161 | | Measuring Spoon | 81 | | V | | |
| Drinking Bottle | 63, 75, 91 | | Microwave Cover | 33 | | Vacuum Bottle | 89 | |
| E | | | Microwave Plate Set | 32 | | Vacuum Cleaner Air Filter | 35 | |
| Exhaust Air Hose | 15, 165 | | Microwave-Safe Dishes | 32 | | Vacuum Cleaner Bag | 36 | |
| F | | | Milk Frother | 80 | | Vacuum Cleaner Motor Filter | 35 | |
| Fluorescent Lamp | 150 | | Milk Jug | 80 | | Vacuum Cleaner Nozzle | 39 | |
| H | | | Milk Supply Hose | 82 | | Vacuum Cleaner Replacement Part | 40 | |
| Halogen Bulb | 142, 147 | | O | | | Vacuum Jug | 74 | |
| Halogen Reflector Lamp | 148 | | Oven Rack | 27 | | W | | |
| Hob frame | 28, 172 | | P | | | Wash/Dryer Ball | 19 | |
| Holder | 32 | | Pedestal | 35 | | Water Filter | 22, 79, 167 | |
| Home Appliance Vibration Damper | 17, 170 | | Permanent Filter | 79 | | | | |



Made and distributed by
Hama GmbH & Co KG
Dresdner Str. 9, 86653
Monheim/Germany
www.xavax.eu

All listed brands are trademarks of the
respective companies.
Errors and omissions excepted,
and subject to technical changes.
Our general terms of business are applied.
The depicted articles are
colour patterns which may slightly differ
from the original.

Printed in Germany.

